Just reaction of the solution of the solution

The Casher and a radia le or ise with each it. the ICR smalles made available for use with legacy lick.

TABLE OF CONTENTS	
About This Manual	•
Overview and Scope	
Related Documentation	
Comments	
Copyrights	······
Document Validity	
Product Warnings	
Revision History	Q`}
Object Description Conventions	
1: Introduction	¥\-
1.1: CAN and CANopen	
Copley Controls Amplifiers in CANopen Networks	
Overview of the CAN Protocol	
The CAN Message	1!
Overview of the CANopen Profiles	
1.2: Defining and Accessing CANopen Devices	1 <sup>·</sup>
Overview of the CANopen Profiles	
Accessing the Object Dictionary	
SDOs: Description and Examples	
PDOs: Description and Examples	
SDO vs. PDO: Design Considerations	
How to Map (or Remap) a PDO	
1.3: Objects that Define SDOs and PDOs	
2: Network Management	
2.1: Network Management Overview	
Overview	
General Device State Control	
Device Monitoring	
SYNC and High-resolution Time Stamp Messages	
Emergency Messages	
2.2: Network Management Objects	
<ul> <li>SDOs: Description and Examples</li></ul>	
3.1: Device Control and Status Overview	
Control Word, Status Word, and Device Control Function	
State Changes Diagram	5
State Changes Diagram	
3.3: Error Management Objects	6
3.4: Basic Amplifier Configuration Objects	6
3.5: Basic Motor Configuration Objects	
3.6: Real-time Amplifier and Motor Status Objects	9
3.7: Digital I/O Configuration Objects	
3.8: Xenus Regen Resister Objects	10
4: Control Loop Configuration	
4.1: Control Loop Configuration Overview	
Nested Position, Velocity, and Current Loops	
The Position Loop	108
The Velocity Loop	
The Current Loop	
4.2: Position Loop Configuration Objects	
4.3: Velocity Loop Configuration Objects	11
4.4: Current Loop Configuration Objects	
4.4: Gain Scheduling Configuration	
5: Stepper Mode Support	13 <sup>.</sup>
5.1: Stepper Mode Operation	
Copley Controls Amplifiers and Stepper Mode Operation	
Stepper vs. Servo	
Microstepping	
5.2: Stepper Mode Objects	10

6: Homing Mode Operation	
6.1: Homing Mode Operation Overview	
Homing Överview	
Homing Methods Overview	
Home is Current Position	
Home is Current Position; Move to New Zero	
Next Index	
Limit Switch	
Limit Switch Out to Index	
Hardstop	
Hardstop Out to Index	
Home Switch	
Home Switch Out to Index	
Home Switch In to Index	
Lower Home	140
Upper Home	
Lower Home Outside Index	
Lower Home Inside Index	
Upper Home Outside Index	
Upper Home Inside Index	
Copley Controls Home Configuration Object for Custom Homing Methods	
6.2: Homing Mode Operation Objects	
6.2: Homing Mode Operation Objects	
7.1: Profile Position Mode Operation	
Point-to-Point Motion Profiles	
Overview of Point-to-Point Move Parameters and Related Data	
Point-To-Point Move Sequence Examples	
Tranezoidal vs. S-Curve Profile: Some Design Considerations	171
7.2: Profile Velocity Mode Operation Position and Velocity Loops Stepper Motor Support Encoder Used as Velocity Sensor Starting and Stopping Profile Velocity Moves	
Position and Velocity Loops	
Stepper Motor Support	
Encoder Used as Velocity Sensor	172
Starting and Stopping Profile Velocity Moves	172
Profile Velocity Mode vs. Profile Position Special Velocity Mode	172
7.3: Profile Torque Mode Operation	
Current Loop	173
Starting and Stopping Profile Torque Moves	173
7.4: Profile Mode Objects	
8: Interpolated Position Operation.	179
8.1: Interpolated Position Mode Overview	
Coordinated Mation	
Coordinated Motion	
CANopen Standard IP Move Objects	
Copley Controls Alternative Objects for IP Moves	
Interpolated Position Trajectory Buffer	
Starting an Interpolated Position Move	
Ending an Interpolated Position Move	
Synchronization	
PVT Profile Moves Using the Copley Controls Alternative Objects	
8.2: Interpolated Position Mode Objects	
A: Alternative Control Sources	191
At: Alternative Control Sources Overview	
A2: Alternative Control Source Objects	
A.3: Running CAM Tables from RAM	
A.2: Alternative Control Source Objects A.3: Running CAM Tables from RAM Cam Tables in Amplifier RAM	
Procedures for Running Cam Tables from RAM	
B: Trace Tool	······································
B: Trace Tool B.1: Trace Tool Overview	204
B: Trace Tool. B.1: Trace Tool Overview Overview	

C: Objects By Function		
Objects that Define SDOs and PDOs		
Network Management Objects		
Device Control And Status Objects		
Error Management Objects		
Basic Amplifier Configuration Objects		e.
Real-time Amplifier and Motor Status Objects		
Digital I/O Configuration Objects		
Position Loop Configuration Objects		
Velocity Loop Configuration Objects		
Current Loop Configuration Objects		
Stepper Mode Objects		
Homing Mode Operation Objects		
Profile Mode Objects		
Interpolated Position Mode Objects		
Alternative Control Source Objects		
Trace Tool Objects		
D: Objects By Index ID	219	
Alternative Control Source Objects Trace Tool Objects D: Objects By Index ID D: Objects By	ator de la companya de la	

The conduction of a state of the set of the

# **ABOUT THIS MANUAL**

#### **Overview and Scope**

This manual describes the CANopen implementation developed by Copley Controls Corporation for the Accelnet, Xenus, R-Series, and Stepnet amplifiers. It contains useful information for anyone who participates in the evaluation or design of a distributed motion control system. The reader should have prior knowledge of motion control, networks, and CANopen.

#### **Related Documentation**

Readers of this book should also read information on CAN and CANopen at the "CAN in Automation" website at http://www.can-cia.de/.

Those interested in Running CAM Tables from RAM (p. 199) should also see the Copley Camming User Guide.

Information on Copley Controls Software can be found at: http://www.copleycontrols.com/Motion/Products/Software/index.htm

#### Comments

Copley Controls Corp. welcomes your comments on this manual. See http://www.copleycontrols.com for contact information.

#### Copyrights

No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, without express written permission of Copley Controls Corporation. Accelnet, Stepnet, Xenus, and CME 2 are registered trademarks of Copley Controls Corporation.

#### **Document Validity**

We reserve the right to modify our products. The information in this document is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment by Copley Controls Corp. Copley Controls Corp. assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.

#### Product Warnings



Use caution in designing and programming machines that affect the safety of operators.

The programmer is responsible for creating program code that operates safely for the amplifiers and motors in any given machine.

Failure to heed this warning can cause equipment damage, injury, or death.

## **Revision History**

1.0 2.0	Date	DECO #	Comments
2.0	Oct, 2002		Initial publication.
	Dec, 2003		Added descriptions of new objects to support stepper mode and profile velocity mode operation, additional homing methods, and amplifier configuration.
2.1	Jan, 2004		Various minor edits and updates.
2.2	March, 2004		Added information about emergency message (EMCY) and memory storage options for objects.
3	June, 2006		Added information on EMCY Message Error Codes (p. 41), a new Camming mode and an object for reading/writing CVM Indexer Program registers (see Alternative Control Sources, p. 191), a new Trace Tool (p. 203), and a new Profile Torque Mode Operation (p. 173). Also, instruction for Ending an Interpolated Position Move (p. 184).
4	June, 2008	16591	Various updates, including Web page references and details on Running CAM Tables from RAM (p. 199).
5	October, 2008	17339	Various updates.
	St M		this software is a pisconthe s

## **Object Description Conventions**

Object descriptions in this manual look like the samples shown below. Each description includes a table of summary information.

SERVER SDO PARAMETERS		INDEX 0x1200				
Γ	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Record	RO	•	-	NO	· 🖉

#### Description

Holds the COB-ID (communication object ID, also known as CAN message ID) values used to access the amplifier's SDO. Sub-index 0 contains the number of sub-elements of this record.

SDO RECEIVE	COB-IE	)	INDEX	0x1200, SUE	9-INDEX 1
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 32	RO	-	0x600-0x67f	NO	-

#### Description

CAN object ID used by the amplifier to receive SDO packets. The value is 0x600 + the amplifier's CAN node ID.

#### **Sub-Index Object Relationships**

This manual describes objects and sub-index objects. Object descriptions are set off by bold type and a heavy separator line. Sub-index object descriptions have regular typeface and a thinner line.

Sub-index object 0 always contains the number of elements contained by the record.

#### **Object Summary Description Fields**

Field Name	Description Contract of the second se
Туре	The object type (i.e., Unsigned 32, Integer, String).
Access	The object's access type:
	RO for read only
	WO for write only
	RW for read and write
	RC for read and clear
Units	The units used to express the object's value.
Range	The acceptable range of values if less then that specified by Type.
Map PDO	YES if the object can be mapped to a PDO. NO if it cannot. EVENT if the object can be mapped and set to event triggering.
Memory	Some objects can be held in the amplifier's flash memory (F), some in RAM (R), and some in RAM and flash (RF). If an object cannot be stored, or if the object contains sub-index objects, the Memory field contains a dash (-).
R Smarthalis	(nat
an	
, di	
0	

The conduction of a state of the set of the

# CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

The comparise and a serie of the series of t

# 1.1: CAN and CANopen

#### **Contents of this Section**

Network (CAN).			a Q <sup>((</sup>
Topics include:		5	. (C`
Copley Controls Amp Overview of the CAN The CAN Message	lifiers in CANopen Networks Protocol		14
Overview of the CAN	open Profiles	<u> </u>	
	protocol		
		INK.	
		all of the second secon	
	C		
	.5	R-	
	NO. 20	3	
	officeou		
	.5		
	HU MI		
	es se		
	US I VI		
	· ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~		
	Mr. No		
, or			
2	21.0		
L'UN LO	0		
the ac			
a Maris III			
Sight			
Chanul			
S			
<u> </u>			

#### **Copley Controls Amplifiers in CANopen Networks**

#### **Copley's CANopen Amplifiers**

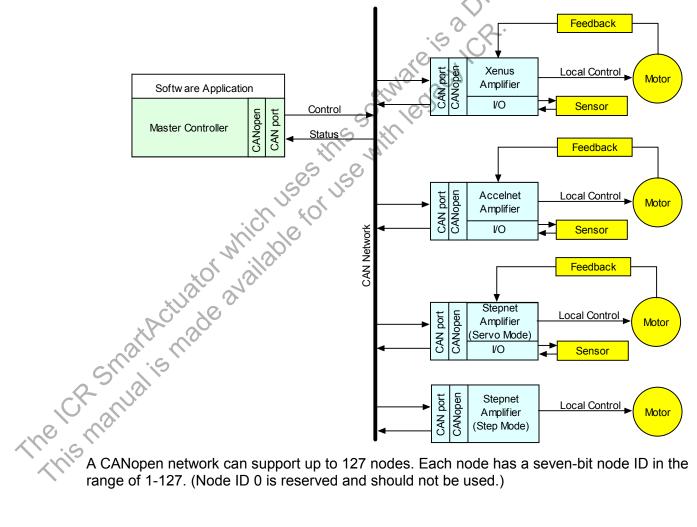
Several lines of Copley Controls amplifiers, including Accelnet, Stepnet, Xenus, and the 

#### CAN and CANopen

CAN specifies the data link and physical connection layers of a fast, reliable network CANopen profiles specify how various types of devices, including motion control devices, can use the CAN network in a highly efficient manner.

#### **Architecture**

As illustrated below, in a CANopen motion control system, control loops are closed on the individual amplifiers, not across the network. A master application coordinates multiple devices, using the network to transmit commands and receive status information. Each device can transmit to the master or any other device on the network. CANopen provides the protocol for mapping device and master internal commands to messages that can be shared across the network.



A CANopen network can support up to 127 nodes. Each node has a seven-bit node ID in the range of 1-127. (Node ID 0 is reserved and should not be used.)

#### **Example of a CANopen Move Sequence**

- CANopen master transmits a control word to initialize all devices.
- Devices transmit messages indicating their status (in this example, all are operational). •

- CANopen master transmits messages instructing devices to enter position profile mode (point-to-point motion mode) and issues first set of point-to-point move coordinates Devices execute their moves. Using local partitient
- Devices execute their moves, using local position, velocity, and current loops, and then transmit actual position information back to the network. rolor
- CANopen master issues next set of position coordinates.

#### **Overview of the CAN Protocol**

#### A Network for Distributed Control

The backbone of CANopen is CAN, a serial bus network originally designed by Robert Bosch GmbH to coordinate multiple control systems in automobiles.

The CAN model lends itself to distributed control. Any device can broadcast messages on the network. Each device receives all messages and uses filters to accept only the appropriate messages. Thus, a single message can reach multiple nodes reducing the number of messages that need to be sent. This also greatly reduces bandwidth required for addressing, allowing distributed control at real-time speeds across the entire system.

#### **CAN Benefits**

Other benefits of CAN include:

- Wide use of CAN in automobiles and many other industries assures availability of inexpensive hardware and continued support. Ready availability of standard components also reduces system design effort.
- CAN's relative simplicity reduces training requirements.
- By distributing control to devices, CAN eliminates the need for multiple wire connections between devices and a central controller. Fewer connections enable increased reliability in harsh operating conditions
- Device-based error checking and handling methods make CAN networks even more reliable.

#### **Physical Layer**

ayer The tr. ower bit ra. ower bit ra. The physical laver of CAN is a differentially driven, two-wire bus, terminated by 124-Ohm resistors at each end. The maximum bit rate supported by CAN is 1,000,000 bits/second for up to 25 meters. Lower bit rates may be used for longer network lengths.

#### The CAN Message

#### **Overview**

CANopen messages are transmitted within CAN messages (a CAN message is also known as a

CAN messages are communicated over the bus in the form of network packets. Each packet consists of an identifier (CAN message ID), control bits, and zero to eight bytes of data

Each packet is sent with CRC (cyclic redundancy check) information to allow controllers to identify and re-send incorrectly formatted packets.

#### **CAN Message ID**

Every CAN message has a CAN message ID (also known as COB-ID). The message ID plays two important roles.

- It provides the criteria by which the message is accepted or rejected by a node. •
- It determines the message's priority, as described below.

#### **CAN Message Priority**

The priority of a CAN message is encoded in the message ID. The lower the value of the message ID, the higher the priority of the message. When two or more devices attempt to transmit packets at the same time, the packet with the highest priority succeeds. The other devices back off and retry.

This method of collision handling allows for a high bandwidth utilization compared to other network technologies. For instance, Ethernet handles collisions by requiring both devices to abort transmission and retry.

#### For More Information

in intercha, ion. is in the character which the construction of th For more information on the CAN protocol, see CAN Specification 2.0, Robert Bosch GmbH, and ISO 11898, Road Vehicles, Interchange of Digital Information, Controller Area Network (CAN) for

## **Overview of the CANopen Profiles**

#### **Communication and Device Profiles**

CANopen is a set of profiles built on a subset of the CAN application layer protocol. The CANopen profiles achieve two basic objectives:

- They specify methods for packaging multiple CAN messages to send large blocks of data as a single entity.
- They standardize and simplify communication between devices within several application • types, including motion control.

Developed by the CAN In Automation (CiA) group, CANopen includes the underlying CANopen Application Layer and Communication Profile (DS 301) and several device profiles, including CANopen Profile for Drives and Motion Control (DSP 402).

#### **Communication Profile**

The Application Layer and Communication Profile describes the communication techniques used by devices on the network. All CANopen applications must implement this profile.

#### **Profile for Drives and Motion Control**

Each of the CANopen device profiles describes a standard device for a certain application. Copley Controls CANopen amplifiers comply with the Profile for Drives and Motion Control. This profile Gottmare is a CR specifies a state machine and a position control function. It also supports several motion control modes, including:

- Homing •
- Profile position
- Profile velocity
- Profile torque
- Interpolated position

The amplifier's operating mode is set using the Mode Of Operation object (index 0x6060, p. 59).

(The Profile for Drives and Motion Control also supports other modes that are not supported by Copley Controls amplifiers at this time.

ss stor Ct at this time us the chantal is made available the chantal is made available the chantal is made available

## **1.2: Defining and Accessing CANopen Devices**

#### **Contents of this Section**

This	ents of this Section section describes the objects ar open network. ss include: ining a Device: CANopen Objects a sessing the Object Dictionary Os: Description and Examples Os: Description and Examples O vs. PDO: Design Considerations. v to Map (or Remap) a PDO	nd methods used to configu	ire and control devices on a	D'OC
CAN	open network.	C C		Q <sup>(0</sup> )
Topi	s include:			.0
De	ining a Device: CANopen Objects a	and Object Dictionaries		
SD	Os: Description and Examples		0	
PD	Os: Description and Examples		·····	
Ho	v to Map (or Remap) a PDO		$\sim$	
			2	
		S		
		.5.8	*	
		,0,10,		
		NOI aCY		
	×	nis with		
		<sup>o</sup>		
	JSº .	13		
	. K & KO			
	MIN 10			
	al n ilab			
	ALO JON			
	Chille Co			
	AP 200			
-	al de			
S				
R	J'0'			
10.3				
10 Min				
(MIS				

## **Defining a Device: CANopen Objects and Object Dictionaries**

#### **Objects and Dictionaries**

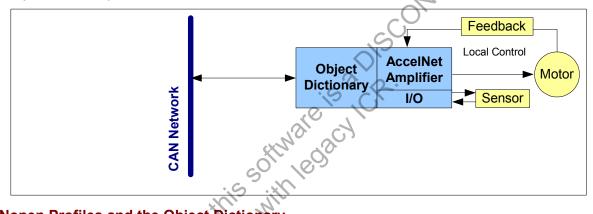
The primary means of controlling a device on a CANopen network is by writing to device parameters, and reading device status information. For this purpose, each device defines a group of parameters that can be written, and status values that can be read. These parameters and status values are collectively referred to as the device's objects.

These objects define and control every aspect of a device's identity and operation. For instance, some objects define basic information such as device type, model, and serial number. Others are used to check device status and deliver motion commands.

The entire set of objects defined by a device is called the device's object dictionary. Every device on a CANopen network must define an object dictionary, and nearly every CANopen network message involves reading values from or writing values to the object dictionaries of devices on the network.

#### **Object Dictionary as Interface**

The object dictionary is an interface between a device and other entities on the network.



#### **CANopen Profiles and the Object Dictionary**

The CANopen profiles specify the mandatory and optional objects that comprise most of an object dictionary. The Communication Profile specifies how all devices must communicate with the CAN network. For instance, the Communication Profile specifies dictionary objects that set up a device's ability to send and receive messages. The device profiles specify how to access particular functions of a device. For instance, the *CANopen Profile for Drives and Motion Control (DSP 402)* specifies objects used to control device homing and position control.

In addition to the objects specified in the *Application Layer and Communication Profile* and device profiles, CANopen allows manufacturers to add device-specific objects to a dictionary.

#### **Object Dictionary Structure**

An object dictionary is a lookup table. Each object is identified by a 16-bit index with an eight-bit sub-index. Most objects represent simple data types, such as 16-bit integers, 32-bit integers, and

The organization of the dictionary is specified in the art fill Index Range

Index Range	Objects
0000	not used
0001-001F	Static Data Types
0020-003F	Complex Data Types
0040-005F	Manufacturer Specific Complex Data Types
0060-007F	Device Profile Specific Static Data Types (including those specific to motion control)
0080-009F	Device Profile Specific Complex Data Types (including those specific to motion control)
00A0-0FFF	Reserved for future use
1000-1FFF	Communication Profile Area (DS 301)
2000-5FFF	Manufacturer Specific Profile Area
6000-9FFF	Standardized Device Profile Area (including Profile for Motion Control)
A000-FFFF	Reserved for further use
	Manufacturer Specific Profile Area Standardized Device Profile Area (including Profile for Motion Control) Reserved for further use Reserved for further use

**Copley Controls Corporation** 

### Accessing the Object Dictionary

#### **Two Basic Channels**

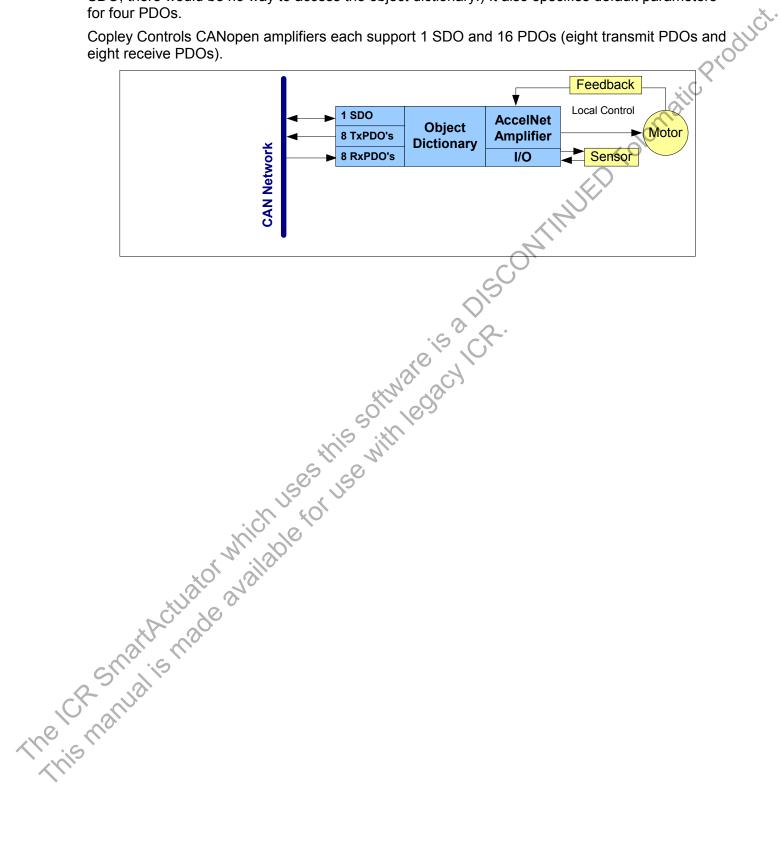
- The Service Data Object (SDO)
- The Process Data Object (PDO) •

#### **SDOs and PDOs**

Two Basic Channels	
CANopen provides two ways to access a device's	s object dictionary:
<ul> <li>The Service Data Object (SDO)</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>The Process Data Object (PDO)</li> </ul>	
Each can be described as a channel for access to	o an object dictionary.
SDOs and PDOs	s object dictionary: o an object dictionary.
Here are the basic characteristics of PDOs and S	SDOs.
SDO	PDO
	One PDO message can transfer up to eight bytes of data in a CAN message. There is no additional protocol overhead for PDO messages.
Transfer is always confirmed.	PDO transfers are unconfirmed.
Has direct, unlimited access to the object dictionary.	Requires prior setup, wherein the CANopen master application uses SDOs to map each byte of the PDO message to one or more objects. Thus, the message itself does not need to identify the objects, leaving more bytes available for data.
Employs a client/server communication model, where the CANopen master is the sole client of the device object dictionary being accessed.	Employs a peer-to-peer communication model. Any network node can initiate a PDO communication, and multiple nodes can receive it.
An SDO has two CAN message identifiers: a transmit identifier for messages from the device to the CANopen master, and a receive identifier for messages from the CANopen master.	Transmit PDOs are used to send data from the device, and receive PDOs are used to receive data.
SDOs can be used to access the object dictionary directly.	A PDO can be used only after it has been configured using SDO transfers.
Best suited for device configuration, PDO mapping, and other infrequent, low priority communication between the CANopen master and individual devices. Such transfers tend to involve the setting up of basic node services; thus, the term <b>service data object</b> .	Best suited for high-priority transfer of small amounts of data, such as delivery of set points from the CANopen master or broadcast of a device's status. Such transfers tend to relate directly to the application process; thus, the term <b>process data object.</b>
For more information about SDOs, see SDOs: Description and Examples, p.22.	For more information about PDOs, see PDOs: Description and Examples, p. 24.
For help deciding whether to use an SDO or a PDO see SD	

#### **Copley SDOs and PDOs**

The Communication Profile requires the support of at least one SDO per device. (Without an SDO, there would be no way to access the object dictionary.) It also specifies default parameters



#### SDOs: Description and Examples

#### **Overview**

roduct. Each amplifier provides one SDO. The CANopen master can use this SDO to configure, monitor, and control the device by reading from and writing to its object dictionary.

#### SDO CAN Message IDs

The SDO protocol uses two CAN message identifiers. One ID is used for messages sent from the CANopen master (SDO client) to the amplifier (SDO server). The other ID is used for messages sent from the SDO server to the SDO client.

The CAN message ID numbers for these two messages are fixed by the CANopen protocol. They are based on the device's node ID (which ranges from 1 to 127). The ID used for messages from the SDO client to the SDO server (i.e. from the CANopen master to the amplifier) is the hex value 0x600 + the node ID. The message from the SDO server to the SDO client is 0x580 + the node ID. For example, an amplifier with node ID 7 uses CAN message IDs 0x587 and 0x607 for its SDO protocol.

#### **Client/ Server Communication**

The SDO employs a client/server communication model. The CANopen master is the sole client. The device is the server. The CANopen master application should provide a client SDO for each device under its control.

The CAN message ID of an SDO message sent from the CANopen master to a device should match the device's receive SDO message identifier. In response, the CANopen master should expect an SDO message whose CAN message ID matches the device's transmit SDO message identifier.

#### **SDO Message Format**

The SDO uses a series of CAN messages to send the segments that make up a block of data. The full details of the SDO protocol are described in the CANopen Application Layer and Communication Profile.

#### Confirmation

Because an SDO transfer is always confirmed, each SDO transfer requires at least two CAN messages (one from the master and one from the slave).

#### **Confirmation Example**

For instance, updating an object that holds an eight-byte long value requires six CAN messages:

- The master sends a message to the device indicating its intentions to update an object in the 1 device's dictionary. The message includes the object's index and sub-index values as well as the size (in bytes) of the data to be transferred.
- The device responds to the CANopen master indicating that it is ready to receive the data. 2
- 3. The CANopen master sends one byte of message header information and the first 7 bytes of data. (Because SDO transfers use one byte of the CAN message data for header information. the largest amount of data that can be passed in any single message is 7 bytes.)
- The device responds indicating that it received the data and is ready for more.
- The CANopen master sends the remaining byte of data along with the byte of header information.
- The device responds indicating success.

#### Segmented, Expedited and Block Transfers

As in the example above, most SDO transfers consist of an initiate transfer request from the client, followed by series of confirmed eight-byte messages. Each message contains one byte of header information and a segment (up to seven bytes long) of the data being transferred.

For the transfer of short blocks of data (four bytes or less), the Communication Profile specifies an expedited SDO method. The entire data block is included in the initiate SDO message (for downloads) or in the response (for uploads). Thus, the entire transfer is completed in two messages.

The Instructure available of use with legacy the sound is not a legacy The Communication Profile also describes a method called block SDO transfers, where many segments can be transferred with a single acknowledgement at the end of the transfer. Copley

#### **PDOs: Description and Examples**

#### Overview

Each amplifier provides eight transmit PDOs and eight receive PDOs. A transmit PDO is used to transmit information from the device to the network. A receive PDO is used to update the device.

#### **Default PDO Message Identifiers**

The Communication Profile reserves four CAN message identifiers for transmit PDOs and four identifiers for receive PDOs. These addresses are described later in this chapter (see Receive PDO Communication Parameters, p. 32, and Transmit PDO Communication Parameters, p. 34).

The first four transmit PDOs and receive PDOs provided in Copley Controls CANopen amplifiers use these default addresses. The addresses of the remaining four transmit PDOs and receive PDOs are null by default.

The designer can reconfigure any PDO message identifier.

#### **PDO Peer- to-Peer Communication**

Peer-to-peer relationships are established by matching the transmit PDO identifier of the sending node to a receive PDO identifier of one or more other nodes on the network.

Any device can broadcast a PDO message using one of its eight transmit PDOs. The CAN identifier of the outgoing message matches the ID of the sending PDO. Any node with a matching receive PDO identifier will accept the message.

#### PDO Peer-to- Peer Example

For instance, Node 1, transmit PDO 1, has a CAN message ID of 0x0189. Node 2, receive PDO 1 has a matching ID, as does Node 3. They both accept the message. Other nodes do not have a matching receive PDO, so no other nodes accept the message.

#### **PDO Mapping**

PDO mapping allows optimal use of the CAN message's eight-byte data area.

Mapping uses the SDO to configure dictionary objects in both the sending and the receiving node to know, for each byte in the PDO message:

- · The index and sub-index which objects are to be accessed
- The type of data
- The length of the data

Thus, the PDO message itself carries no transfer control information, leaving all eight bytes available for data. (Contrast this with the SDO, which uses one byte of the CAN message data area to describe the objects being written or read, and the length of the data.)

#### **Mappable Objects**

Not all objects in a device's object dictionary can be mapped to a PDO. If an object can be mapped to a PDO, the MAP PDO field in the object's description in this manual contains the word EVENT or the word YES.

Soprey supports the CANopen option of dynamic PDO mapping, which allows the CANopen master to change the mapping of a PDO during operation. For instance, a PDO might use one mapping in Homing Mode, and another mapping in Profile Position Mode. lows

PDOs can be sent in one of two transmission modes:

- Synchronous. Messages are sent only after receipt of a specified number of synchronization (SYNC) objects, sent at regular intervals by a designated synchronization device. (For more information on the SYNC object, see SYNC and High-resolution Time Stamp Messages, p. **40**.)
- Asynchronous. The receipt of SYNC messages does not govern message transmission.

Synchronous transmission can be cyclic, where the message is sent after a predefined number of SYNC messages, or acyclic, where the message is triggered by some internal event but does not get sent until the receipt of a SYNC message.

#### **PDO Triggering Modes**

The transmission of a transmit PDO message from a node can be triggered in one of three ways:

Trigger	Description
Event	Message transmission is triggered by the occurrence of an object specific event. For synchronous PDOs this is the expiration of the specified transmission period, synchronized by the reception of the SYNC object. For acyclically transmitted synchronous PDOs and asynchronous PDOs the triggering of a message transmission is a device-specific event specified in the device profile.
SYNC message	For synchronous PDOs, the message is transmitted after a specified number of SYNC cycles have occurred.
Remote Request	The transmission of an asynchronous PDO is initiated on receipt of a remote request initiated by any other device.

#### Default PDO Mappings

Copley Controls CANopen amplifiers are shipped with the default PDO mappings specified in the Profile for Drives and Motion Control. These mappings are:

	RECEIVE PDOs		TRANSMIT PDOs		
PDO	Default mapping	PDO	Default mapping		
1	0x6040 (Control Word)	1	0x6041(Status Word)		
2	0x6040, 0x6060 (Mode Of Operation)	2	0x 6041, 0x 6061		
3	0x6040, 0x607A (Target Position)	3	0x 6041, 0x6064 (Position Actual Value)		
4	0x6040, 0x60FF (Target Velocity)	4	0x 6041, 0x606C (Actual Velocity)		
5	0x6040, 0x6071 (Target Torque)	5	0x 6041, 0x6077 (Torque Actual Value)		
-6	0x6040	6	0x 6041		
7	0x6040	7	0x 6041, 0x60FD (Digital Inputs)		
8	0x6040, 0x6060	8	no default mapping		

#### **PDO Examples**

The designer has broad discretion in the use of PDOs. For example:

- On the device designated as the SYNC message and time stamp producer, map a transmit • On each amplifier, map a transmit PDO to transmit PVT buffer status updates in interpolated position mode. Map a receive PDO to receive PVT segments.
  Another transmit PDO could transmit general and the status of the status

The Copley Controls CANopen Motion Libraries product (CML) uses these default mappings:

	RECEIVE PDOs	TRANSMIT PDOs			
PDO	Default mapping	PDO	Default mapping		
1	IP move segment command (index 0x2010, p. 187). Used to receive the PVT segments.	4	Trajectory Buffer Status object (index 0x2012, p. 189). This is also used with transmission type 255. The PDO will be transmitted each time a segment is read from the buffer, or on an error condition.		
5	High-resolution Time Stamp (index 0x1013, p. 45) on the amplifier designated as the time-stamp transmitter. CML programs this object with transmit type 10 (transmit every 10 sync cycles). The sync cycle is 10 milliseconds. Thus, the timestamp is transmitted every 100 milliseconds.	5	High-resolution Time Stamp (index 0x1013, p. 45) on all but the time-stamp transmitter.		
		25	Various status information:		
	CT-N	NO CO	Status Word (index 0x6041, p. 55), Manufacturer Status Register object (index 0x1002, p. 56), and Input Pin States (index 0x2190 p. 95).		
	chuses this with	(C)	CML programs this PDO to transmit on an event (transmission type 255). This causes the PDO to be transmitted any time an input pin changes or a status bit changes. Note that Copley input pins have a programmable debounce time, so if one of the inputs is connected to something that might change rapidly, then the debounce time can be used to keep it from overloading the CANopen network.		
SR-Sman	timestamp is transmitted every 100 milliseconds.				
S					

#### SDO vs. PDO: Design Considerations

#### **Differences Between SDO and PDO**

As stated earlier, SDOs and PDOs can both be described as channels through which CAN Here is a review of the differences between SDOs and PDOs, and some design considerations SDO PDO PDO

PDO messages are unconfirmed. This	To transfer 8 bytes or less at real-time
makes PDOs faster.	speed, use a PDO. For instance, to receive control instructions and transmit status updates. To transfer large amounts of low priority data, use the SDO. Also, if confirmation is absolutely required, use an SDO.
Synchronous or asynchronous. Cyclic or acyclic.	Use PDO when synchronous or broadcast communications are required. For instance, to communicate set points from the master to multiple devices for a multi-axis move, or to have a device broadcast its status.
The PDO employs a peer-to-peer communication model. Any device can send a PDO message, and a PDO message can be received and processed by multiple devices.	
The CANopen master application uses SDO messages to map the content of the PDO, at a cost of increased CPU cycles on the CANopen master and increased bus traffic.	If the application does not benefit from the use of a PDO for a certain transfer, consider using SDO to avoid the extra overhead. For instance, if an object's value is updated only once (as with many configuration objects), the SDO is more efficient. If the object's value is updated repeatedly, a PDO is more efficient.
	single CAN message. Mapping allows very efficient use of those eight bytes. Synchronous or asynchronous. Cyclic or acyclic. The PDO employs a peer-to-peer communication model. Any device can send a PDO message, and a PDO message can be received and processed by multiple devices. The CANopen master application uses SDO messages to map the content of the PDO, at a cost of increased CPU cycles on the CANopen master and

### How to Map (or Remap) a PDO

#### **Process Overview**

Two objects in the device's object dictionary define a PDO:

- roduct. • A PDO's communication object defines the PDO's CAN message ID and its communication type (synchronous or asynchronous) and triggering type (event-drive or cyclic).
- A PDOs mapping object maps every data byte in the PDO message to an object in the device's object dictionary.

Mapping a PDO is the process of configuring the PDO's communication and mapping objects

#### To Map a Receive PDO

The general procedure for mapping a receive PDO follows. (The procedure for mapping a transmit PDO is similar). .<

Disable the PDO. Set the communication parameters.	In the PDO's mapping object (Receive PDO Mapping Parameters, index 0x1601), set the sub-index 0 (NUMBER OF MAPPED OBJECTS) to zero. This disables the PDO. If necessary, set the PDO's CAN message ID (PDO COB-ID) using sub- index 1 of the PDO's RECEIVE PDO Communication Parameters (index 0x1401).
	index 1 of the PDO's RECEIVE PDO Communication Parameters (index 0x1401).
	Choose the PDO's transmission type (PDO TYPE) in sub-index 2 of object 0x1401. A value in the range [0-240] = synchronous; [254-255] = asynchronous.
Map the data.	Using the PDO's mapping parameters (sub-indexes 1-4 of Receive PDO Mapping Parameters, index 0x1601), you can map up to 4 objects (whose contents must total to no more than 8 bytes), as follows:
	In bits 0-7 of the mapping value, enter the size (in bits) of the object to be mapped, as specified in the object dictionary.
	In bits 8-15, enter the sub-index of the object to be mapped. Clear bits 8- 15 if the object is a simple variable.
N N	In bits 16-31, enter the index of the object to be mapped.
Set the number of mapped objects and enable the PDO	In the PDO's Receive PDO Mapping Parameters (index 0x1601), set sub index 0 (NUMBER OF MAPPED OBJECTS) to the actual number of objects mapped. This properly configures the PDO. Also, the presence of a non-zero value in the NUMBER OF MAPPED OBJECTS object enables the PDO.
Actuator While available	
	Set the number of mapped objects and enable the PDO.

#### Example: Mapping a Receive PDO

This example illustrates the general procedure for mapping a receive PDO. In the example, the second receive PDO is mapped to the device's Control Word object (index 0x6040, p. 54) to receive device state change commands and to the Mode Of Operation object (index 0x6060, p. 59) to receive mode change commands.

Stage	Step	Sub-steps/Comments
1	Disable the PDO.	In the PDO's mapping object (Receive PDO Mapping Parameters, index 0x1601), set the sub-index 0 (NUMBER OF MAPPED OBJECTS) to zero This disables the PDO.
2	Set the communication parameters.	In this case, it is not necessary to set the CAN message ID of the PDO, because the default value is acceptable. In the PDO TYPE object (sub-index 2 of RECEIVE PDO communication
		Parameters, index 0x1401) choose a value in the range [254-255] so that the PDO transmits immediately upon request (without waiting for a synchronization message).
3	Map the data.	In the device's Receive PDO Mapping Parameters object (index 0x1601 1: To map the Control Word to the PDO, set object 1601, sub-index 1 to
		Bits 16-31 contain the index of the object to be mappedBits 8-15 clear, the mappedBits 0-7 show 
		2. To map the Mode Of Operation object to the PDO, set sub-index 2 to:
	605	0x <u>6060</u> 0008
	ich listo	
	tor with all able	Bits 16-31Bits 8-15Bits 0-7 showcontain theclear; thethe size of theindex of themappedChange of
	the ctuator which uses	object to be mappedobject has no subindexMode object (16 bits) in hex
4. SM	Set the number of mapped objects and enable the PDO.	In the PDO's Receive PDO Mapping Parameters object (index 0x1601), set sub-index 0 (NUMBER OF MAPPED OBJECTS) to 2, the actual number of objects mapped. This properly configures the PDO. Also, the presence of a non-zero value in the NUMBER OF MAPPED OBJECTS object enables the PDO.

# **1.3: Objects that Define SDOs and PDOs**

#### **Contents of this Section**

This section describ include:	es objects and sub-index objects used to configure	SDOs and PDOs. They
	store Index 0x1200	
Server SDO Parame		
SDO Receive CO	B-ID Index 0x1200, Sub-Index 1	
SDU Transmit CC	DB-ID Index 0x1200, Sub-Index 2	
	nunication Parameters Index 0x1400 – 0x1407	
	idex 0x1400 – 7, Sub-Index 1 x 0x1400 – 7, Sub-Index 2	
Pocoivo PDO Mann	ing Parameters Index $0x1600 = 0x1607$	
Number Of Mapp	ad Objects Index 0x1600 – 0x1007	34
PDO Manning I	ndex $0x1600 = 7$ , Sub-index $1 = 4$	33
Transmit PDO Com	ing Parameters Index 0x1600 – 0x1607 ed Objects Index 0x1600 – 7, Sub-index 0 ndex 0x1600 – 7, Sub-Index 1 – 4 munication Parameters Index 0x1800 – 0x1807 idex 0x1800 – 7, Sub-index 1 index 0x1800 – 7, Sub-index 2	34
PDO COB-ID Ir	dex 0x1800 = 7 Sub-index 1	34
PDO Type Inde	0.000 = 7, $0.000 = 7$ , $0.000 = 7$ , $0.000 = 7$ , $0.000 = 7$	31
Transmit PDO Man	ping Parameters Index 0x1A00 – 0x1A07	3!
Number Of Mapp	ed Objects Index 0x1A00 – 7, Sub-index 0.	
PDO Mapping I	ndex 0x1A00 – 7, Sub-Index 1 – 4	36
tuator	oing Parameters Index 0x1A00 – 0x1A07	
Smanual is made		

#### **SERVER SDO PARAMETERS** INDEX 0x1200

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Record	RO	-	-	NO	-

#### Description

Holds the COB-ID (communication object ID, also known as CAN message ID) values used to access the amplifier's SDO. Sub-index 0 contains the number of sub-elements of this record. .

SDO RECEIVE	COB-ID	)	INDEX 0X1	200, SUB-INDEX 1
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory
Unsigned 32	RO	-	0x600-0x67f	NO -

#### Description

CAN object ID used by the amplifier to receive SDO packets. The value is 0x600 + the amplifier's CAN node ID.

SDO TRANSMIT COB-ID				INDEX 0X	1200, Sue	-INDEX 2
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Unsigned 32	RO	_	0x580-0x5ff	NO	-

#### Description

ifier to tra. ifier This value gives the CAN object ID used by the amplifier to transmit SDO packets. The value is

F	RECEIVE PDO COMMUNICATION PARAMETERS			ETERS INDE	x 0x1400	– 0x1407
Γ	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Record	RW	-	-	NO	-

These objects allow configuration of the communication parameters of each of receive PDO. Subindex 0 contains the number of sub-elements of this record.

PDO COB-ID			INDEX 0x1400	) – 7, SUB-INDEX 1
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory
Unsigned 32	RW	-	See Default Values, below.	NO R

#### Description

CAN message ID used by the PDO. The ID is formatted as follows:

Bit	Description
0-10	Give the 11-bit identifier for standard (CAN 2.0A) identifiers, or the lower 11 bits for extended (CAN 2.0B) identifiers.
11-28	Give the upper 18 bits of extended identifiers. For standard identifiers these bits should be written as zeros.
29	Defines the identifier format. This bit is clear for standard (11-bit) identifiers, and set for extended (29-bit) identifiers.
30	Reserved for future use.
31	Identifies the PDO as valid if clear. If set, the PDO is disabled and its mapping may be changed.

O

#### **Default Values**

The default values for this object are specified in the DS-301 CANopen specification. These values are:

Index	Default ID
0x1400	0x0000200 + amplifier CAN node ID.
0x1401	0x00000300 + amplifier CAN node ID.
0x1402	0x00000400 + amplifier CAN node ID.
0x1403	0x00000500 + amplifier CAN node ID.
0x1404	0x80000000
0x1405	0x8000000
0x1406	0x8000000
0x1407	0x8000000

PDO TYPE	· · · · · ·	INDEX 0X1400	) – 7, Sub	-INDEX 2
Туре Ассе	ess Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 8 RV		See Description, below	NO	R

#### Description

This object controls the behavior of the PDO when new data is received. The following codes are defined for receive PDOs:

Code	Behavior
0-240	The received data is held until the next SYNC message. When the SYNC message is received the data is
	applied.
241-253	Reserved.
254-255	The received data is applied to its mapped objects immediately upon reception.

<b>RECEIVE PDO</b>	MAPPIN	G PARAMETERS	INDEX	0x1600 -	- 0x1607
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Record	RW	-	-	NO	-

These objects allow the mapping of each of the receive PDO objects to be configured.

	NUMBER OF M	APPED (	Objects	INDEX 0X1600	) – 7, Sue	B-INDEX 0
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Unsigned 8	RW	-	0-4	NO	R
- 1						

#### Description

This value gives the total number of objects mapped to this PDO. It can be set to 0 to disable the PDO operation, and must be set to 0 before changing the PDO mapping.

Once the PDO mapping has been established by configuring the objects in sub-indexes 1 - 4, this value should be updated to indicate the actual number of objects mapped to the PDO.

PDO MAPPING			INDEX 0X1600 - 7	7, SUB-INI	
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 32	RW	-	See Description, below	NO	R

#### Description

When a PDO message is received, the data passed with the PDO message (up to 8 bytes) is used to update the objects mapped to the PDO. The values in the PDO mapping objects identify which object(s) the PDO data maps to. The first object is specified by the value in sub-index 1; the second object is identified by sub-index 2, etc.

Each of the PDO mapping values consist of a 32-bit value structured as follows:

Bit	Description
0-7	Size (in bits) of the object being mapped. Must match the actual object size as defined in the object dictionary.
8-15	Sub-index of the object to be mapped.
16-31	Index of the object to be mapped.

	75,	401
	MC 20	Ø
	atol walls	
	LCTU DO	
	alter Mar	
SU	S. S.	
10 an	>°	
the she		
- Chr.	ath ctuator which chailad	

TRANSMIT PD	О Сомм	UNICATION PARAM	<b>IETERS</b>	INDEX 0X	1800 –	- 0x1807
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Ma	p PDO	Memory
Record	RW	-	-		NO	-

These objects allow configuration of communication parameters of each transmit PDO object. Sub-index 0 contains the number of sub-elements of this record.

	PDO COB-ID			INDEX 0X1800	0 – 7, SUB-INDEX 1
Unsigned 32 RW - See Default Values below NO R	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory
	Unsigned 32	RW	-	See Default Values, below.	NO R

#### Description

This object holds the CAN object ID used by the PDO. The ID is formatted as follows:

Bit	Description
0-10	11-bit identifier for standard (CAN 2.0A) identifiers, or the lower 11 bits for extended (CAN 2.0B) identifiers.
11-28	Upper 18 bits of extended identifiers. For standard identifiers these bits should be written as zeros.
29	Identifier format. This bit is clear for standard (11-bit) identifiers, and set for extended (29-bit) identifiers.
30	If set, remote transmit requests (RTR) are not allowed on this PDO. If clear, the PDO is transmitted in response to a remote request.
31	Identifies the PDO as valid if clear. If set, the PDO is disabled and its mapping may be changed.

#### **Default Values**

The default values for this object are specified in the DS-301 CANopen specification. These values are:

	values a	
	Index	Default ID
	0x1800	0x00000180 + amplifier CAN node ID.
	0x1801	0x00000280 + amplifier CAN node ID.
	0x1802	0x00000380 + amplifier CAN node ID
	0x1803	0x00000480 + amplifier CAN node ID.
	0x1804	0x80000000 0x80000000
	0x1805	0x8000000 S
	0x1806	0x8000000
	0x1807	0x8000000
Theis	Smar	0x8000000 0x8000000 0x8000000 Actuator whitebe

_	PDO TYPE			INDEX 0X180	) – 7, Sue	B-INDEX 2
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory

<u> </u>			- 3-		
Unsigned 8	RW	-	See Description, below	EVENT	R

This object identifies which events trigger a PDO transmission:

Code	Behavior
0	The PDO is transmitted on the next SYNC message following a PDO event. See PDO Events, below, for a description of a PDO event.
1-240	The PDO is transmitted every N SYNC messages, where N is the PDO type code. For example, a PDO with type code 7 would be transmitted on every 7th SYNC message.
241-251	Reserved.
252	The PDO is transmitted on the SYNC message following a remote request.
253	The PDO is transmitted immediately in response to a remote request.
254-255	The PDO is transmitted immediately in response to an internal PDO event.

#### PDO Events

Some objects in the object dictionary have special PDO events associated with them. If such an object is mapped to a transmit PDO, then the PDO may be configured with a code that relies on this event to trigger its transmission. The codes that use PDO events are 0 and 255.

An example of an object that has a PDO event associated with it is the Device Status object (index 0x6041). This object triggers an event to any mapped transmit PDO each time its value changes. A transmit PDO which included this object in its mapping would have its event signaled each time the status register changed.

Most objects in the object dictionary do not have PDO events associated with them. Those that do are identified by the word **EVENT** in the *PDO Mapping* fields of their descriptions.

TRANSMIT PE	ΟΟ ΜΑΡΡΙ	NG PARAMETERS	INI	DEX <b>0</b> X1A00 -	- 0x1A07
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Record	RW		-	NO	-
Description					

#### Description

These objects allow the mapping of each of the transmit PDO objects to be configured.

NUMBER OF N		BJECTS	INDEX 0X1A00 – 7, SU		•
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 8	RW	-	0-4	NO	R
	XU CT				

#### Description

Total number of objects mapped to this PDO. It can be set to 0 to disable the PDO operation, and must be set to 0 before changing the PDO mapping.

Once the PDO mapping has been established by configuring the objects in sub-indexes 1 – 4, this value should be updated to indicate the actual number of objects mapped to the PDO.

**Copley Controls Corporation** 

PDO MAPPING	i		INDEX 0X1A00 - 7	7, SUB-INI	DEX 1 – 4
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 32	RW	-	See Description, below	NO	R

When a PDO message is transmitted, the data passed with the PDO message (up to 8 bytes) is gathered from the objects mapped to the PDO. The values in the PDO Mapping objects identify which object(s) the PDO data maps to. The first object is specified by the value in sub-index 1; the second object is identified by sub-index 2, etc.

Each of the PDO mapping values consist of a 32-bit value structured as follows:

0-7
0-7
8-15
16-31
8-15 16-31

# CHAPTER

This chapter describes the messages, methods, and objects used to manage devices on a CANopen network.

Contents include:

The Ice shall be nate available of use with legacy to continue of the state of the

# 2.1: Network Management Overview

#### **Contents of this Section**

This section describes the objects, I	messages,	and methods	used to	control the	CANopen
network.	-				

	This section descri	pes the objects, mess	sages, and methods	used to control the CAN	open
	Taniaa inaludau				
	Overview	ate Control			
	SYNC and High-re Emergency Messa	solution Time Stamp Me ges	essages		
				SCONTINUED SCONTINUED	
				\$	
			stware is it		
			s soit les		
		th the solution	C		
		( Which ble t			
	* ACTURIE	Sala			
0	Smallsmo				
	nanu				
(UI2					

#### Overview

#### **Network Management Services and Objects**

Network management services on the CANopen network include device state control, device monitoring, synchronization, and emergency handling. Special communication objects, as summarized below, provide these services.

Object	Description
Network Management (NMT)	This object provides services to control the state of the device, including the initialization, starting, monitoring, resetting, and stopping of nodes. It also provides device-monitoring services (node-guarding and heartbeat).
Synchronization (SYNC)	Broadcast periodically by a specified device or the CANopen master to allow synchronized activity among multiple devices. The CAN message ID of the SYNC message is 80.
Time Stamp	Broadcast periodically by a specified device or the CANopen master to allow devices to synchronize their clocks.
Emergency	Transmitted by a device when an internal error occurs.

#### **Network Manager Node**

Normally, a single node (such as a PC) is designated as the network manager. The network manager runs the software that issues all NMT messages. The network manager node can be the same node that runs the CANopen master application.

#### **General Device State Control**

#### State Machine

Every CANopen device implements a simple state machine. The machine defines three states (described below). The network manager application uses NMT messages to interact with the state machine and control state changes.

#### **Device States**

The following states are defined for Copley Controls CANopen amplifiers:

State	Description
Pre-operational	Every node enters this state after power-up or reset. In this state, the device is not functional, but will communicate over the CANopen network. PDO transfers are not allowed in pre-operational state, but SDO transfers may be used.
Operational	This is the normal operating state for all devices. SDO and PDO transfers are both allowed.
Stopped	No communication is allowed in this state except for network management messages. Neither SDO nor PDO transfers may be used.

#### State Control Messages

One use of NMT messages is to control state changes on network devices. The following NMT messages are sent by the network manager to control these state changes. Each of these messages can be either sent to a single node (by node ID), or broadcast to all nodes.

	Message	Effect
	Reset	Causes each receiving node to perform a soft reset and come up in pre-operational state.
	Reset communications	Causes each receiving node to reset its CANopen network interface to power-on state, and enter pre-operational state. This is not a full device reset, just a reset of the CANopen interface.
C	Pre-operational	Causes the receiving node(s) to enter pre-operational state. No reset is performed.
	Start	Causes the node(s) to enter operational state.
8	Stop	Causes the node(s) to enter stopped state.
	5	

#### **Device Monitoring**

#### **Monitoring Protocols**

In addition to controlling state machines, NMT messages provide services for monitoring devices

The heartbeat protocol allows the network manager application to detect problems with a device or its network connection. The CANopen master configures the device to periodically transmit heartbeat message indicating the device's current state (are the network manager mention). messages indicates a problem with the device or its connection to the network.

#### **Node-guarding Protocol**

The node-guarding protocol is similar to the heartbeat, but it allows both the device and the network manager to monitor the connection between them. The network manager configures the device (node) to expect node-guarding messages at some interval. The network manager then sends a message to the configured device at that frequency, and the device responds with a node-guarding message. This allows both the network manager and the device to identify a network failure if the guarding messages stop.

#### SYNC and High-resolution Time Stamp Messages

The SYNC message is a standard CANopen message used to synchronize multiple devices and to trigger the synchronous transmission of PDOs.

In addition, to allow more accurate synchronization of device clocks, Copley Controls CANopen amplifiers use the optional high-resolution time stamp message specified in the Communication Profile.

Normally, a single device produces both the SYNC message and the high-resolution time stamp message. Copley amplifiers can produce the SYNC and high-resolution time stamp messages.

We recommend using an amplifier as the master sync generator. This assures greater timing accuracy and allows the amplifier PVT segment buffer to be filled with the minimum number of PVT segments at all times during operation.

#### **Time Stamp PDOs**

The device designated as the time stamp producer should have a transmit PDO mapped for the high-resolution time stamp message. This PDO should be configured for synchronous transmission, based on the SYNC message. We recommend sending this message approximately every 100 milliseconds.

Every other device (all time stamp consumers) should have a receive PDO mapped for the highresolution time stamp message. The message ID of each receive PDO used to receive a time stamp should match the ID of the transmit PDO used to send the time stamp.

Configuring the devices in this fashion causes the time stamp producer to generate a transmit PDO for every N sync messages. This PDO is received by each of the time stamp consumers on the network and causes them to update their internal system times based on the message content. The result is that all devices on the network act as though they share the same clock input, and remain tightly synchronized.

#### Emergency Messages

A device sends an 8-byte emergency message (EMCY) when an error occurs in the device. It contains information about the error type, and Copley-specific information. A device need only send one EMCY message per event. Any device can be configured to accept EMCY messages.

0

#### **EMCY Message Structure**

The EMCY message is structured as follows:

Bytes	Description		
0, 1	Standard CANopen emergency error code for errors active on the amplifier. See EMCY Message Error Codes, p. 41.		, ct.
2	Error register object value See Error Register, p. 62.		<u>S</u> .
3	Reserved for future use (0 for now).	040	
4, 5	Bit mask representing the Copley Controls codes for active error conditions on the amplifier (see EMCY Message Copley-Specific Error Conditions, p. 42).	tict	
6, 7	Reserved for future use (0 for now).	a con	1

#### **EMCY Message Error Codes**

Bytes 0 and 1 of the EMCY message describe the standard CANopen error codes used by Copley Amplifiers:

Error	Description
Code (hex)	
2280	Encoder Feedback Error
2310	Current Limited
2320	Short Circuit
3110	Mains Over Voltage
3120	Mains Under Voltage
3310	Output Voltage Limited
4210	Amplifier Over Temperature
4300	Motor Temperature Sensor
5080	Amplifier error
7122	Phasing Error
7380	Positive Limit Switch
7381	Negative Limit Switch
7390	Tracking Error
73A0	Position Wrapped Around +/- 2 <sup>31</sup> Counts
8130	Node Guarding Error or Heartbeat Error

noition Wrapped Around +1 1010 Note Guarding Error of Heat Note Guarding

#### **EMCY Message Copley-Specific Error Conditions**

The bit mask in bytes 4 and 5 of the EMCY message maps 1 bit for each error condition active on the amplifier. The mapped bits have the following meanings:

· · ·		
Bit	Description	+
0	Output short circuit	
1	Amplifier over temperature	
2	Amplifier over voltage	
3	Amplifier under voltage	
4	Motor over temperature input active	
5	Encoder power error (indicates the 5V encoder supply over current)	
6	Motor phasing error	
7	Output current limited	
8	Output voltage limited	
9	Positive limit switch	
10	Negative limit switch	
11	Tracking error	
12	Position input wrapped around +/- 2 <sup>31</sup> bits	
13	Amplifier internal hardware error (contact Copley Controls customer support)	
14	Node guarding error	
the CR Smart	Amplifier internal hardware error (contact Copley Controls customer support) Node guarding error	

# 2.2: Network Management Objects

#### **Contents of this Section**

Contents of this Section		
This section describes closely related to network m		.001
COB-ID Sync Message Index 0x1005		
Communication Cycle Period Index 0x1006		
Life Time Factor Index 0x100D	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	45
High-resolution Time Stamp Index 0x1013 Producer Heartbeat Time Index 0x1017 Emergency Object ID Index 0x1014		45 45
Emergency Object ID Index 0x1014	<u> </u>	45
Emergency Object ID Inhibit Time Index 0x1015 Network Options Index 0x21B3	·····	45
Network Options Index 0x21B3		
	CT -	
etch of	20.	
Ole	20)	
the with		
S C		
50, 13		
× × × × × ×		
Mr. Dr		
Die alle		
Str Co		
CITE S		
Cr. av		
S.S.		
< h1-		
Emergency Object ID Index 0x1014 Emergency Object ID Inhibit Time Index 0x1015 Network Options Index 0x21B3		

**INDEX 0X1005** 

**INDEX 0x1006** 

#### COB-ID SYNC MESSAGE

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 32	RW	-	See SYNC ID Format, below.	NO	R

This object defines the CAN object ID (COB-ID) associated with the SYNC message. The SYNC message is a standard CANopen message type used to synchronize multiple devices on a CANopen network.

SYNC ID Format
The SYNC message ID is formatted as follows:

Bits Description
0-10 Give the 11-bit identifier front.

Bits	Description
0-10	Give the 11-bit identifier for standard (CAN 2.0A) identifiers, or the lower 11 bits for extended (CAN 2.0B) identifiers.
11-28	Give the upper 18 bits of extended identifiers. For standard identifiers these bits should be written as zeros.
29	Identifier format. This bit is clear for standard (11-bit) identifiers, and set for extended (29-bit) identifiers.
30	If set, the amplifier is configured as the SYNC message producer. This bit should be set in at most one amplifier on a network.
31	Reserved

#### **COMMUNICATION CYCLE PERIOD**

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 32	RW	microseconds		NO	R

#### Description

This object defines the interval between SYNC messages in units of microseconds.

An amplifier configured as a SYNC message producer will not produce SYNC messages unless this object contains a non-zero value. A value of zero in this object disables SYNC message production. S

Amplifiers not configured to produce SYNC messages ignore the value of this object. 5 0.

GUARD TIME	S JS		INDEX	0x100C
Туре	Access Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	RW D milliseconds	-	NO	R

#### Description

This object gives the time between node-guarding requests that are sent from the network master to this amplifier. The amplifier will respond to each request with a node-guarding message indicating the internal state of the amplifier.

If the amplifier has not received a node-guarding request within the time period defined by the product of the guard time and the Life Time Factor (index 0x100D, p. 45), the amplifier will treat this lack of communication as a fault condition. helce anual

LIFE TIME FACTOR					0x100D
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 8	RW	-	-	NO	R

This object gives a multiple of the GUARD Time (index 0x100C, p. 44). The amplifier expects to receive a node-guarding request within the time period defined by the product of the guard time and the lifetime factor. If the amplifier has not received a node-guarding request within this time period, it treats this condition as a fault.

#### HIGH-RESOLUTION TIME STAMP INDEX 0x1013

	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
[	Unsigned 32	RW	microseconds	0 - 294,967,295	YES	R

#### Description

This object holds a time stamp indicating the amplifier's internal time (in microseconds) when the last SYNC message was received (or transmitted for the SYNC producer). Writing to this object will cause the amplifier to adjust its internal clocks to reconcile the difference between the value passed and the internal value of the time stamp.

The purpose of this object is to allow multiple amplifiers to synchronize their clocks across the CANopen network. To enable this feature, one amplifier should be selected as a high-resolution time stamp producer. This amplifier should have a transmit PDO configured to transmit this object to the rest of the network at a rate of approximately 10 Hertz (once every 100 milliseconds).

Every other amplifier should have a receive PDO configured (using the same COB-ID as the producer's transmit PDO) to update its time stamp using the value passed by the producer.

<b>PRODUCER HE</b>	ARTBEA	т Тіме	X	in day				x 0x1017
Туре	Access	Units	S	105	Range	Ma	ap PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	RW	millisecond	s		-		NO	R

#### Description

This object gives the frequency at which the amplifier will produce heartbeat messages. This object may be set to zero to disable heartbeat production. Note that only one of the two node-guarding methods may be used at once. If this object is non-zero, then the heartbeat protocol is used regardless of the settings of the node-guarding time and lifetime factor.

EMERGENCY O	вјест І	<b>1</b> 00			x 0x1014
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 32	RW	-	-	NO	R
X					

#### Description

CAN message ID used with the emergency object. See Emergency Messages, p. 40 and the *CANopen Application Layer and Communication Profile (DS 301).* 

d	EMERGENCY O	BJECT	D ІNНІВІТ ТІМЕ		INDEX	( 0x1015
Л	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Unsigned 16	RW	milliseconds	-	NO	R

#### Description

Inhibit time for the emergency object. See Emergency Messages, p. 40 and the *CANopen Application Layer and Communication Profile (DS 301).* 

· · ·	NS		INDEX 0x21E
	RW -	Range	Map PDO Memory NO RF
	-	-	
Description	. Configures the amplifier	s network	
-			
CANopen Bits Meaning			<u></u>
	ear to select CANopen network	ing	
1-15 Reserved		ing.	
1-15 Reserved			10 <sup>10</sup>
Smatthetuator	available of the with	Nate is a Discontinue	

# CHAPTER

# 3: DEVICE CONTROL, CONFIGURATION,

This chapter describes a wide range of device control, configuration, and status methods and <010 objects.

#### Contents include:

3	1: Device Control and Status Overvi 2: Device Control and Status Object 3: Error Management Objects 4: Basic Amplifier Configuration Object 5: Basic Motor Configuration Object 6: Real-time Amplifier and Motor Sta 7: Digital I/O Configuration Objects 8: Xenus Regen Resister Objects 8: Xenus Regen Resister Objects	ew		
3	.2: Device Control and Status Object	S		
3	.3: Error Management Objects			
3	.4: Basic Amplifier Configuration Obj	ects		
3	.5: Basic Motor Configuration Object	S	·····	
3	.6. Real-lime Ampliner and Motor Sta		$\sim$	
ວ ວ	2: Vanue Regen Register Objects.			
5	.o. Aenus Regen Resister Objects			
			$\mathcal{Y}$	
		0	0.	
		.'9 .(	5	
		areal		
		No. 20		
		ALL ROL		
		Se lo		
		n'is ville		
	S			
	600	50		
	15			
		, т Т		
	Mrs 10			
	101 12/1°			
	No T			
	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~			
	AL OF			
	an h			
C				
R				
S'				
. O . A				
<" · S				
*				

## **3.1: Device Control and Status Overview**

Topics include:			n amplifier.
Control Word, Status Word State Changes Diagram	I, and Device Control Function	n	
		n	ano.
			XON
		XIN'S	
		A'	
		~ CO	
		012	
		2.	
		is of	
	, Al	(d)	
	Stan -	20 · ·	
	50,10		
	this will the		
	as a		
	US TUS		
	,		
N	1010		
NOT O	.0		
*1/2" 21			
PCr de			
SIC Mia			
Control Word, Status Word State Changes Diagram			
R-110.			

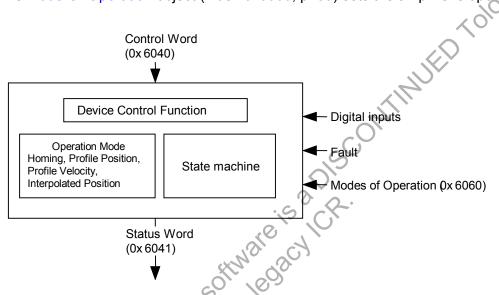
#### **Control Word, Status Word, and Device Control Function**

#### **Device Control Function Block**

Product. The CANopen Profile for Drives and Motion Control (DSP 402) describes control of the amplifier in terms of a control function block with two major sub-elements: the operation modes and the state machine.

#### **Control and Status Words**

As illustrated below, the Control Word object (index 0x6040, p. 54) manages device mode and state changes. The Status Word object (index 0x6041, p. 55) identifies the current state of the amplifier. The Mode Of Operation object (index 0x6060, p. 59) sets the amplifier's operating mode.



Other factors affecting control functions include: digital input signals, fault conditions, and settings in various dictionary objects.

#### **Operation Modes**

As controlled by the Mode Of Operation object (index 0x6060, p. 59), Copley Controls CANopen amplifiers support homing, profile position, profile velocity, profile torgue, and interpolated position modes.

#### State Machine Nesting

Note that the Communication Profile also specifies a state machine, with three states: preoperational, operational, and stopped. The entire device control function block described in this helchanualish chapter, including the device state machine, operates in the operational state of the Communication Profile state machine.

#### **State Machine and States**

The state machine describes the status and possible control sequences of the drive. The state also determines which commands are accepted.

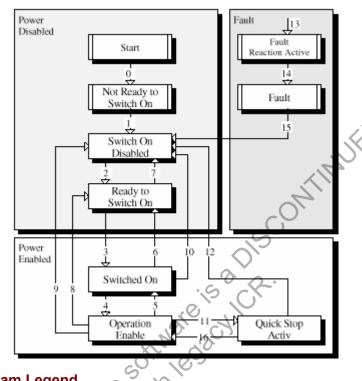
States are	described	below:
------------	-----------	--------

State	Description
Not Ready to Switch On	Description         Low-level power (e.g 15V, 5V) has been applied to the drive.         The drive is being initialized or is running self-test.         A brake, if present, is applied in this state.         The drive function is disabled.
	The drive is being initialized or is running self-test.
	A brake, if present, is applied in this state.
	The drive function is disabled.
Switch On Disabled	Drive initialization is complete.
	The drive parameters have been set up.
	Drive parameters may be changed.
	The drive function is disabled.
Ready to Switch On	The drive parameters may be changed.
	The drive function is disabled.
Switched On	High voltage has been applied to the drive.
	The power amplifier is ready.
	The drive parameters may be changed.
	The drive function is disabled.
Operation Enable	No faults have been detected.
	The drive function is enabled and power is applied to the motor.
	The drive parameters may be changed,
	(This corresponds to normal operation of the drive.)
Quick Stop Active	The drive parameters may be changed.
Quick Olop Active	The quick stop function is being executed.
	The drive function is enabled and power is applied to the motor.
	If the 'Quick-Stop-Option-Code' is switched to 5 (Stay in Quick-Stop), the amplifier cannot
	exit the Quick-Stop-State, but can be transmitted to 'Operation Enable' with the commar
	'Enable Operation."
Fault Reaction Active	The drive parameters may be changed.
	A non-fatal fault has occurred in the drive.
	The quick stop function is being executed.
	The drive function is enabled and power is applied to the motor.
Fault	The drive parameters may be changed.
<	A fault has occurred in the drive.
×O`	The drive function is disabled.
2 Smart Actuade	

#### **State Changes Diagram**

#### Diagram

JED Tolomatic Product. The following diagram from the CANopen Profile for Drives and Motion Control (DSP 402) shows the possible state change sequences of an amplifier. Each transition is numbered and described in the legend below.



#### **State Changes Diagram Legend**

	Stat	te Changes D	iagram Lege	nd
		From State	To State	Event/Action
	0	Startup	Not Ready to	Event: Reset.
			Switch On	Action: The drive self-tests and/or self-initializes.
	1	Not Ready to	Switch On	Event: The drive has self-tested and/or initialized successfully.
		Switch On	Disabled	Action: Activate communication and process data monitoring
	2	Switch On	Ready to	Event: 'Shutdown' command received from host.
		Disabled	Switch On	Action: None
	3	Ready to	Switched On	Event: 'Switch On' command received from host.
		Switch On		Action: The power section is switched on if it is not already switched on.
	4	Switched On	Operation	Event: 'Enable Operation' command received from host.
		A.	Enable	Action: The drive function is enabled.
	5	Operation	Switched On	Event: 'Disable Operation' command received from host.
		Enable		Action: The drive operation is disabled.
	6	Switched On	Ready to	Event: 'Shutdown' command received from host.
	イ	J'a	Switch On	Action: The power section is switched off.
$\mathcal{O}$	7	Ready to	Switch On	Event: 'Quick stop' command received from host.
NO I	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	Switch On	Disabled	Action: None
(h <sup>e</sup> )c	8	Operation	Ready to	Event: 'Shutdown' command received from host.
		Enable	Switch On	Action: The power section is switched off immediately, and the motor is free to rotate if unbraked
	Cont	inued		

3: Device Control, Configuration, and Status

State	Changes	Diagram	Legend,	continued
-------	---------	---------	---------	-----------

	From State	To State	Event/Action			
9	Operation	Switch On	Event: 'Disable Voltage' command received from host.			
	Enable	Disabled	Action: The power section is switched off immediately, and the motor is free to rotate if unbraked			
10	Switched On	Switch On	Event: 'Disable Voltage' or 'Quick Stop' command received from host.			
		Disabled	Action: The power section is switched off immediately, and the motor is free to rotate if unbraked			
11	Operation	Quick Stop	Event: 'Quick Stop' command received from host.			
Enable		Active	Action: The Quick Stop function is executed.			
12	Quick Stop Active	Switch On Disabled	Event: 'Quick Stop' is completed or 'Disable Voltage' command received from host. This transition is possible if the Quick-Stop-Option-Code is not 5 (Stay in Quick-Stop)			
			Action: The power section is switched off.			
13	FAULT	Fault	A fatal fault has occurred in the drive.			
		Reaction Active	Action: Execute appropriate fault reaction.			
14	Fault	Fault	Event: The fault reaction is completed.			
	Reaction Active		Action: The drive function is disabled. The power section may be switched off.			
15	Fault	Switch On	Event: 'Fault Reset' command received from host.			
		Disabled	Action: A reset of the fault condition is carried out if no fault exists currently on the drive.			
			After leaving the 'Fault' state the Bit 'Fault Reset' of the Control Word has to be cleared by the host.			
16	Quick Stop Active	Operation Enable	Event: 'Enable Operation' command received from host. This transition is possible if the Quick-Stop-Option-Code is 5, 6, 7, or 8 (see the Quick Stop Option Code object, index 0x6085, p. 58).			
			Action: The drive function is enabled.			

event Enable Op possible if the Quik Option Code object Action: The drive fu

## 3.2: Device Control and Status Objects

#### **Contents of this Section**

This section describes the objects used to control the	e status of an amplifier.
They include:	Q
Control Word Index: 0x6040	
Status Word Index 0x6041 Manufacturer Status Register Index 0x1002	
Sticky' Event Status Register Index 0x1002	
Latched Event Status Register Index 0x2181	
Limit Status Mask Index 0x2184 Quick Stop Option Code Index 0x605A	
Shutdown Option Code Index 0x605B	
Disable Operation Option Code Index 0x605C Halt Option Code Index 0x605D	
Mode Of Operation Index 0x6060	
Mode Of Operation Display Index 0x6061	
Mode Of Operation Display Index 0x6061 Desired State Index 0x2300	
	5
	$\bigcirc$
	2°0.
	SC
.0	
	A.
	~ · · ·
50 0	er 
K. M	
SUNS	
N. A.	
×ON MIN	
D' A'	
SIL	
2-10	
112	

CONTROL WO	RD			INDEX: 0	x6040
Type	Access	Units	Range	Man PDO M	lemory

		Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory			
	Un	signed 16	RW	-	See Description, below.	EVENT	R			
	Description									
This object is used to controls the state of the amplifier. It can be used to enable / disable the amplifier output, start, and abort moves in all operating modes, and clear fault conditions.										
Control Word Bit Mapping										
	The value programmed into this object is bit-mapped as follows:									
	Bits Description									
	0	Switch On T	his hit mus	t he set to enable the am	nlifier					

#### **Control Word Bit Mapping**

<b>Bits</b> 0 1	Description
-	
1	Switch On. This bit must be set to enable the amplifier.
	Enable Voltage. This bit must be set to enable the amplifier.
2	Quick Stop. If this bit is clear, then the amplifier is commanded to perform a quick stop.
3	Enable Operation. This bit must be set to enable the amplifier.
4-6	Operation mode specific. Descriptions appear in the sections that describe the various operating modes. Also see Mode Of Operation (index 0x6060, p. 59).
7	Reset Fault. A low-to-high transition of this bit makes the amplifier attempt to clear any latched fault condition.
8	Halt. If the bit is set, the amplifier will perform a halt.
9-15	Reserved for future use.
	Hat. If the bit is set, the amplifier will perform a hat. Reserved for future use.

#### **STATUS WORD**

STATUS WORD INDEX 0					
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	RO	-	See Description, below.	Event	-

#### Description

Bits 0		ription y to switch on.				
1	Switc	hed on.				ALL .
2			hen the amplifier is e			
3		-	It condition is present	•		10,
4		-	e amplifier bus voltag		num necessary for no	ormal operation.
5		•	the amplifier is perform	ming a quick stop.		
6		h on disabled.				
7	(inde:	x 0x1002, p. 56) for	condition is present of details of what warnin	g is bit indicates.	d the Manufacturer S	Status Register obje
8 9			as aborted rather ther nplifier is being contro		2	
10	state' the C Targe	value, which is norr ANopen interface th et Reached. This bit	ternal function genera nally programmed by rough the Desired Sta is set when the amplit	the CME-2 software ate object (index 0x2 fier is finished runnir	. This setting can be 300, p. 60). Ig a trajectory, and th	manipulated throug
			as been within the Pos it is not cleared until a			115) for the
		al Limit Active This	bit is set when one of	the emplifier limite	aurrent veltege vel	
11	active	e. The specific bits fr	om the Manufacturer using the mask defin	Status Register (ind	ex 0x1002, p. 56) tha	at cause this bit to b
	active set ca	e. The specific bits fr an be customized by	om the Manufacturer using the mask defin	Status Register (ind ed in the Limit Statu	ex 0x1002, p. 56) that s Mask object (index	at cause this bit to b
	active set ca	e. The specific bits fr an be customized by	om the Manufacturer using the mask defin	Status Register (ind ed in the Limit Statu	ex 0x1002, p. 56) that s Mask object (index	at cause this bit to b 0x2184, p. 57).
11	active set ca	e. The specific bits fr an be customized by	om the Manufacturer using the mask defin	Status Register (ind ed in the Limit Statu	ex 0x1002, p. 56) that s Mask object (index	Interpolated Position Mode
	active set ca	e. The specific bits fr an be customized by	om the Manufacturer using the mask defin	Status Register (ind ed in the Limit Statu	ex 0x1002, p. 56) that s Mask object (index	Interpolated position Mode
	active set ca	e. The specific bits fr an be customized by	om the Manufacturer using the mask defin	Status Register (ind ed in the Limit Statu	ex 0x1002, p. 56) that s Mask object (index	Interpolated Position Mode Interpolated po mode active.
	active set ca	e. The specific bits fr an be customized by	om the Manufacturer using the mask defin	Status Register (ind ed in the Limit Statu	ex 0x1002, p. 56) that s Mask object (index	Interpolated Position Mode Interpolated po mode active. Reserved.
	active set ca	e. The specific bits fr an be customized by	om the Manufacturer vusing the mask defin ts are operation mode Profile Velocity Mode Speed = 0. Maximum slippage error. ion modes, see Mode	Status Register (ind ed in the Limit Statu	ex 0x1002, p. 56) that s Mask object (index	Interpolated Position Mod Interpolated position Mod Interpolated po mode active. Reserved.

scription ort circuit detected plifier over tempera er voltage der voltage for temperature ser edback error for phasing error rent output limited tage output limited tage output limited tage output limited tage output limited plis disabled by sof ng to stop motor	ature nsor active ctive active e	See Description, below.		
object is a bit-m scription ort circuit detected plifier over tempera er voltage der voltage der voltage or temperature ser edback error or phasing error rent output limited tage output limited itive limit switch ac gative limit switch a dele input not active p is disabled by sof ng to stop motor	ature nsor active ctive active e	jister with the following fields:	JEP JOIN	12 <sup>11</sup> C
scription ort circuit detected plifier over tempera er voltage der voltage for temperature ser edback error for phasing error rent output limited tage output limited tage output limited tage output limited tage output limited plis disabled by sof ng to stop motor	ature nsor active ctive active e	ister with the following fields:	JED JOIN	jaile
ort circuit detected plifier over tempera er voltage for voltage or temperature ser edback error or phasing error rent output limited tage output limited itive limit switch ac gative limit switch a ble input not active p is disabled by sof ng to stop motor	nsor active ctive active e		JED	
plifier over tempera er voltage der voltage for temperature ser edback error for phasing error rent output limited tage output limited itive limit switch ac gative limit switch a able input not active p is disabled by sof ng to stop motor	nsor active ctive active e		JED JOR	10 C
er voltage der voltage for temperature ser edback error for phasing error rent output limited tage output	nsor active ctive active e		JED JOR	
der voltage or temperature ser adback error rent output limited tage output limited titive limit switch ac gative limit switch a able input not active p is disabled by sof ng to stop motor	ctive active e		JED JOIN	
or temperature ser edback error or phasing error rent output limited age output limited itive limit switch ac gative limit switch a able input not active p is disabled by sol ng to stop motor	ctive active e	- ON TH	JEP (10)	
edback error or phasing error rent output limited tage output limited itive limit switch ac pative limit switch a able input not active p is disabled by sol ng to stop motor	ctive active e	- ON TH	JEP	
or phasing error rent output limited tage output limited itive limit switch ac gative limit switch a able input not active p is disabled by sof ng to stop motor	ctive active e		<u>s</u>	
rent output limited age output limited itive limit switch ac gative limit switch a able input not active p is disabled by sol ng to stop motor	ctive active e	ON TH		
tage output limited itive limit switch ac gative limit switch a able input not active p is disabled by sol ng to stop motor	ctive active e	- ON TH	9	
itive limit switch ac gative limit switch a able input not active p is disabled by so ng to stop motor	ctive active e	- ON		
pative limit switch a able input not active p is disabled by sol ng to stop motor	active e	014		
ble input not active p is disabled by sof ng to stop motor	e	~0.		
p is disabled by sol ng to stop motor				
ng to stop motor		<u> </u>		
•	ftware			
or brake activated	4	·S CK		
M outputs disabled				
	t condition	KNA CO		
	5	$\mathcal{O}$ , $\mathcal{O}$		
• •	a a react condition	<u> </u>		
ition has wrapped.	The Position variabl			value the
N N N		side Position Tracking Window (index	0x6067, p. 115).	
ne switch is active.				
0F4, p. 116) has be	een within the Positic	on Tracking Window (index 0x6067, p.		
ocity window. Set if	f the absolute velocity	y error exceeds the velocity window va	alue.	
se not yet initialize orithmic phase mo			hile using mode	setting 5
nmand fault. PWM	l or other command s	ignal not present.		
	pative software limit cking error cking warning plifier is currently in able rolls back. Th plifier fault. See the ocity limit has been releration limit has defended by the source ition Error (index Con me switch is active notion. This bit is s of 4, p. 116) has b e. The bit is not cle ocity window. Set in ase not yet initialized orithmic phase mo	cking warning plifier is currently in a reset condition able rolls back. This type of counting is plifier fault. See the fault latch for more point limit has been reached. eleration limit has been reached. ition Error (index 0x60F4, p. 116) is out ne switch is active. notion. This bit is set when the amplifier 0F4, p. 116) has been within the Positic e. The bit is not cleared until a new traje point window. Set if the absolute velocity as not vet initialized. Set when the amp	pative software limit condition cking error cking warning plifier is currently in a reset condition ition has wrapped. The Position variable cannot increase indefinitely. After re- able rolls back. This type of counting is called position wrapping or modulo co- plifier fault. See the fault latch for more info. boty limit has been reached. eleration limit has been reached. ition Error (index 0x60F4, p. 116) is outside Position Tracking Window (index ne switch is active. notion. This bit is set when the amplifier is finished running a trajectory, and the OF4, p. 116) has been within the Position Tracking Window (index 0x6067, p. e. The bit is not cleared until a new trajectory is started. boty window. Set if the absolute velocity error exceeds the velocity window values not vet initialized. Set when the amplifier has not vet initialized its phase we	pative software limit condition cking error cking warning plifier is currently in a reset condition ition has wrapped. The Position variable cannot increase indefinitely. After reaching a certain able rolls back. This type of counting is called position wrapping or modulo count. plifier fault. See the fault latch for more info. botty limit has been reached. eleration limit has been reached. ition Error (index 0x60F4, p. 116) is outside Position Tracking Window (index 0x6067, p. 115). ne switch is active. notion. This bit is set when the amplifier is finished running a trajectory, and the Position Error QF4, p. 116) has been within the Position Tracking Window (index 0x6067, p. 115) for the prog e. The bit is not cleared until a new trajectory is started. botty window. Set if the absolute velocity error exceeds the velocity window value. use not vet initialized. Set when the amplifier has not vet initialized its phase while using mode

STICKY EVENT STATUS REGISTER					INDEX	x 0x2180
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Unsigned 32	RO	-	-	YES	-

Sticky Amplifier Event Status Register. This read-only parameter is bit-mapped in exactly the same way as the Manufacturer Status Register (index 0x1002, p. 56), but instead of giving the present status of the amplifier, the sticky version indicates any bits in the Manufacturer Status Register that have been set since the last reading of the sticky register.

The sticky register is similar to the Latched Event Status Register (index 0x2181, p. 57), but the latched register must be cleared explicitly, whereas the sticky register is cleared automatically each time it is read.

LATCHED EVENT STATUS REGISTER						x 0x2181
Туре	Access	Units	Range	S)	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 32	RC	-	-	1	YES	R

#### Description

This is a latched version of the Manufacturer Status Register object (index 0x1002, p. 56). Bits are set by the amplifier when events occur. Bits are cleared only by a set command.

When writing to the Latched Event Status Register, any bit set in the written value will cause the corresponding bit in the register to be cleared. For example, writing the value 0x0010020C would clear bits 2, 3, 9, and 20. To clear the short circuit detected bit, write a 1 to the register. To clear all bits, write 0xFFFFFFFF to the register.

LIMIT STATUS	Mask	Crown of the second sec	57	INDE	x 0x2184
Туре	Access	Units O	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 32	RW	- 5	-	YES	RF
		6.2			

#### Description

This parameter defines which bits in the Manufacturer Status Register object (index 0x1002, p. 56) can set the limit bit (bit 11) of the Status Word object (index 0x6041, p. 55). If a Manufacturer Status Register bit and its corresponding Limit Mask bit are both set, then the CANopen Status Word limit bit is set. If all selected a Manufacturer Status Register bits are clear, then the limit bit is clear.

INDEX AVEAER

QUICK STOP OPTION CODE			ODE		INDEX	( 0x605A	
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	

туре	Access	Units	Range	Iviap PDO	wemory
Integer 16	RW	-	See Description, below.	NO	R

#### Description

This object defines the behavior of the amplifier when a quick stop command is issued. The following values are defined.

Value	Description
0	Disable the amplifier's outputs
1	Slow down using the normal slow down ramp programmed in Profile Deceleration (index 0x6084, p. 177). When the move has been successfully aborted the amplifier's state will transition to the 'switch on disabled' state.
2	Slow down using the quick stop ramp programmed in Quick Stop Deceleration (index 0x6085, p. 178) then transition to 'switch on disabled'.
3	Stop the move abruptly and transition to 'switch on disabled'.
5	Slow down using the slow down ramp. The amplifier state will remain in the 'quick stop' state after the move has been finished.
6	Slow down using the quick stop ramp and stay in 'quick stop' state.
7	Stop the move abruptly and stay in 'quick stop' state.

All other values will produce unspecified results and should not be used.

#### SHUTDOWN OPTION CODE

×0. 10.

SHUTDOWN OPTION CODE					
Туре	Access	Units	C Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RW	-	See Description, below.	NO	R

#### Description

This object defines the behavior of the amplifier when the amplifier's state is changed from "operation enabled" to "ready to switch on." The following values are defined:

Value	Description	
0	Disable the amplifier's outputs	
1	Slow down using the slow down ramp (i.e. the normal move deceleration value).	

All other values will produce unspecified results and should not be used.

DISABLE OPE	RATION OPTION CODE			0x605C
Туре	Access Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RW -	See Description, below.	NO	R

#### Description

This object defines the behavior of the amplifier when the amplifier's state is changed from "operation enabled" to "switched on." The following values are defined.

Value	Description
0	Disable the amplifier's outputs
16	Slow down using the slow down ramp (i.e. the normal move deceleration value).
All other	values will produce unspecified results and should not be used.

**INDEX 0x6060** 

#### HALT OPTION CODE

HALT OPTION	HALT OPTION CODE				
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RW	-	See Description, below.	NO	R

#### Description

This object defines the behavior of the amplifier when a halt command is issued. The following values are defined.

Value	Description	
0	Disable the amplifier's outputs	Allo
1	Slow down using the slow down ramp (i.e. the normal move deceleration value).	
2	Slow down using the quick stop ramp.	101
3	Stop the move abruptly.	XO,

All other values will produce unspecified results and should not be used.

#### MODE OF OPERATION

	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Integer 8	RW	-	See Description, below.	YES	R
- 1						

#### Description

This object selects the amplifier's mode of operation. The modes of operation presently supported by this device are:

Mode	Description	20
1	Profile Position mode.	S CX
3	Profile Velocity mode.	
4	Profile Torque mode.	10° 63
6	Homing mode.	ALL CO
7	Interpolated Position mode	60, 103

The amplifier will not accept other values.

Note that there may be some delay between setting the mode of operation and the amplifier assuming that mode. To read the active mode of operation, use object 0x6061.

Ν	IODE OF OPE	RATION DISPLA	N <sup>C</sup>		INDEX	x 0x6061
Г	Туре	Access	Jnits	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Integer 8	RQ	-	See Description, below.	EVENT	-
_						

#### Description

the chanual is made This object displays the current mode of operation. See Mode Of Operation (index 0x6060, p. 59).

DESIRED STAT	Е				x 0x2300
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RW	-	See Description, below.	NO	RF

This object defines what input source controls the amplifier, and what general mode the amplifier runs in. It is encoded as follows:

Code	Description
0	Disabled.
1	The current loop is driven by the programmed current value.
2	The current loop is driven by the analog command input.
3	The current loop is driven by the PWM & direction input pins.
4	The current loop is driven by the internal function generator.
5	The current loop is driven by UV commands via PWM inputs.
11	The velocity loop is driven by the programmed velocity value.
12	The velocity loop is driven by the analog command input.
13	The velocity loop is driven by the PWM & direction input pins.
14	The velocity loop is driven by the internal function generator.
21	In servo mode, the position loop is driven by the trajectory generator.
22	In servo mode, the position loop is driven by the analog command input.
23	In servo mode, the position loop is driven by the digital inputs (pulse & direction, master encoder, etc).
24	In servo mode, the position loop is driven by the internal function generator.
25	In servo mode, the position loop is driven by the camming function.
30	In servo mode, the position loop is driven by the CANopen interface.
31	In microstepping mode, the position loop is driven by the trajectory generator.
33	In microstepping mode, the position loop is driven by the digital inputs (pulse & direction, master encoder, etc).
34	In microstepping mode, the position loop is driven by the internal function generator.
35	In microstepping mode, the position loop is driven by the camming function.
40	In microstepping mode, the amplifier is driven by the CANopen interface.
42	Micro-stepping diagnostic mode. The current loop is driven by the programmed current value, and the phase angle is micro-stepped.
Unlisted	codes are reserved.

Note that this object should normally be programmed to 30 (or 40 for stepper motors) for use under the CANopen interface.

# **3.3: Error Management Objects**

#### **Contents of this Section**

They include:	ct Index 0x1003		indling.
Number of Errors	ct Index 0x1003 Index 0x1003, Sub-Index 0		
Standard Error Field	Index 0x1003. Sub-Index 1-8	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	62
Tracking Error Window	0x1001 Index 0x2120 x2182		6/ 6/
Fault Mask Index 0	Index 0x2120		6
Latching Fault Status R	egister Index 0x2183		64
		<u> </u>	
		e Co	
	<u></u>		
	•5	- <del>C</del> -'	
	to the		
	SELV JO		
	COLLEUS		
	14. 22.		
	HUN WILL		
	5.0		
	Solution		
	n v cr		
	· NO.		
XO'			
×J'o O			
Nor Yo			
N 20			
Ship			
~~ j?			

F	RE-DEFINED	Error (	Овјест		INDEX	<b>x 0x1003</b>
Γ	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Array	RW	-	-	NO	R

This object provides an error history. Each sub-index object holds an error that has occurred on the device and has been signaled via the Emergency Object. See Emergency Messages (p. 40). The entry at sub-index 0 contains the number of errors that are recorded in the array starting at sub-index 1. Each new error is stored at sub-index 1. Older errors move down the list.

NUMBER OF ERRORS		INDEX 0x1003, SUB-INDEX 0			
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 8	RW	-	0-8	NO	R

Number of errors in the error history (number of sub-index objects 1-8). Writing a 0 deletes the error history (empties the array). Writing a value higher than 0 results in an error.

STANDARD ERROR FIELD			LD	INDEX 0X10	03, SUB-I	NDEX 1-8
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Unsigned 32	RW	-	()`	NO	R

#### Description

One sub-index object for each error found, up to 8 errors. Each is composed of a 16-bit error code and a 16-bit additional error information field. The error code is contained in the lower 2 bytes (LSB) and the additional information is included in the upper 2 bytes (MSB).

ERROR REGIST	ΓER		all all		x 0x1001
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 8	RO	-	See Description, below.	YES	-

#### Description

This object is a bit-mapped list of error conditions present in the amplifier. The bits used in this register are mapped as follows:

Bits	Description
0	Generic error. This bit is set any time there is an error condition in the amplifier.
1	Current error. Indicates either a short circuit on the motor outputs, or excessive current draw by the encoder.
2	Voltage error. The DC bus voltage supplied to the amplifier is either over or under the amplifier's limits.
3	Temperature error. Either the amplifier or motor is over temperature. Note that the amplifier will only detect a motor over temperature condition if an amplifier input has been configured to detect this condition.
4	Communication error. The amplifier does not presently use this bit.
5-6	Reserved for future use.
7	The following errors cause this bit to be set; Motor phasing error, tracking error, limit switch active.

#### **TRACKING ERROR WINDOW**

_						
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Æ	Integer 32	RW	Counts	0 - 2,147,483,647	YES	RF

#### Description

Also known as Position Tracking Error Limit. Specifies the maximum absolute Position Error (index 0x60F4, p. 116) allowed before a tracking error event is triggered. If the Position Error exceeds this value, then the tracking warning bit (bit 18) is set in the Manufacturer Status Register (index 0x1002, p. 56). Using the Fault Mask object (index 0x2182, p. 63), the tracking error event can be configured to either disable the amplifier immediately, or abort the present move and continue holding position.

INDEX 0x2120

FAULT MASK				x 0x2182	
T	A	Linita	Denee		

	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Unsigned 32	RW	-	See Description, below.	YES	RF
1						

This variable is used to configure which amplifier events cause latching faults. Setting a fault mask bit to 1 causes the associated amplifier event to cause a latching fault when it assure fault mask bit to 2 diameters. fault mask bit to 0 disables fault latching on the associated event.

Latched faults may cleared using the Latching Fault Status Register Object (index 0x2183

#### The fault mask is bit-mapped as follows:

Bits	Contents
0	Data flash CRC failure. This bit is read only and cannot be cleared. It indicates that the amplifier detected corrupted flash data values on startup. The amplifier will remain disabled and indicate a fault condition.
1	Amplifier internal error. This bit is read only and cannot be cleared. It indicates that the amplifier failed its power-on self-test. The amplifier will remain disabled and indicate a fault condition.
2	Short circuit. If set, then the amplifier will latch a fault condition when a short circuit is detected on the motor outputs. If clear, the amplifier will disable its outputs for 100 milliseconds and then re-enable.
3	Amplifier over temperature. If set, this bit will cause an amplifier over temperature condition to act as a latching fault. If clear, the amplifier will re-enable as soon as it cools sufficiently.
4	Motor over temperature. If set, an active input on a motor temperature sensor will cause the amplifier to latch a fault condition. If clear, the amplifier will re-enable as soon as the over temperature input becomes inactive.
5	Over voltage. Determines whether excessive bus voltage will cause a latching fault.
6	Under voltage. Determines whether inadequate bus voltage will cause a latching fault.
7	Feedback fault. Allows encoder power errors to cause latching faults. Feedback faults occur if: a digital encoder draws too much current from the 5-volt source on the amplifier; a resolver or analog encoder is disconnected; a resolver or analog encoder has levels out of tolerance. This is not available for all amps.
8	Phasing error. If set, phasing errors are latched. If clear, the amplifier is re-enabled when the phasing error is removed.
9	Tracking error. If set, a tracking error will cause the amplifier to latch in the disabled state. If clear, a tracking error will cause the present move to be aborted, but the amplifier will remain enabled.
10	Output current limited by I <sup>2</sup> T algorithm.
11	FPGA failure. This bit is read only and cannot be cleared. It indicates that the amplifier detected an FPGA failure. The amplifier will remain disabled and indicate a fault condition.
12	Command input lost fault. If set: programs the amplifier to latch in the disabled state when the command input is lost. This fault is currently only available on special amplifiers.
13- 31	Reserved
Sman	Command input lost fault. If set, programs the amplifier to latch in the disabled state when the command input is lost. This fault is currently only available on special amplifiers. Reserved

LATCHING FAULT STATUS REGISTER INDEX 0x21						
ſ	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
ſ	Unsigned 32	RC	-	-	YES	R

Bit-mapped to show which latching faults have occurred in the amplifier. When a latching fault has occurred, the fault bit (bit 22) of the Manufacturer Status Register object (index outcomes and the set The active activ set. The cause of the fault can be read from this register.

To clear a fault condition, write a 1 to the associated bit in this register.

The events that cause the amplifier to latch a fault are programmable. See Fault Mask object (index 0x2182, p. 63) for details.

	Latched	Faults
	Bit	Fault Description
	0	Data flash CRC failure. This fault is considered fatal and cannot be cleared.
	1	Amplifier internal error. This fault is considered fatal and cannot be cleared.
	2	Short circuit.
	3	Amplifier over temperature.
	4	Motor over temperature.
	5	Over voltage.
	6	Under voltage.
	7	Feedback fault.
	8	Phasing error.
	9	Tracking error.
	10	Over Current,
	11-31	Reserved,
The log	Smart	Phasing error. Tracking error. Over Current, Reserved, Reserved, Actuation unit the for the south of the

## 3.4: Basic Amplifier Configuration Objects

They include:	They include:
Device Name Index 0x1008	6
Hardware Version String Index 0x1009	67
Store Parameters Index 0x1010	6
Store All Objects Index 0x1010, Sub-index 1	
Store Communication Parameters Index 0x1010 Sub-index 2	68
Store Communication Parameters Index 0x1010, Sub-index 2 Store Device Profile Parameters Index 0x1010, Sub-index 3	68
Store Manufacturer Specific Parameters Index 0x1010, Sub-Index 4	68
Software Version Number Index 0x100A	68
Identity Object Index 0x1018	
Vendor ID Index 0x1018 Sub-index 1	69
Product Code Index 0x1018, Sub-index 2	69
Product Code Index 0x1018, Sub-index 2 Revision Number Index 0x1018, Sub-Index 3 Serial Number Index 0x1018, Sub-Index 4	
Serial Number Index 0x1018. Sub-Index 4	
Amplifier Name Index 0x21A0	
Misc Amplifier Options Register Index 0x2420	7(
CANopen Network Configuration Index 0x21B0	
Input Manning for CAN Node ID Index 0x21P1	71
CAN ID Selection Switch Value Index 0x2197	72
Multi-Mode Port Configuration Index 0x2241	
Supported Drive Modes Index 0x6502	
Amplifier Model Number Index 0x6503	
Amplifier Manufacturer Index 0x6504	
CAN ID Selection Switch Value Index 0x2197 Multi-Mode Port Configuration Index 0x2241 Supported Drive Modes Index 0x6502 Amplifier Model Number Index 0x6503 Amplifier Manufacturer Index 0x6504 Manufacturer's Web Address Index 0x6505 Amplifier Data Index 0x6510	
Amplifier Data Index 0x6510	
Amplifier Serial Number Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 1	
Amplifier Date Code Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 2	
Amplifier Peak Current Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 3	
Amplifier Continuous Current Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 4	
Amplifier Peak Current Time Undex 0x6510, Sub-Index 5	
Amplifier Maximum Voltage Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 6	
Amplifier Minimum Voltage Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 7	
Amplifier Voltage Hysteresis Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 8	
Amplifier Maximum Temperature Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 9	
Amplifier Temperature Hysteresis Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 10	
Amplifier Current Loop Period Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 11	
Amplifier Servo Loop Period Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 12	
Amplifier Type Code Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 13	
Current Corresponding to Max A/D Reading Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 14	
Voltage Corresponding to Max A/D Reading Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 15	
Analog Input Scaling Factor Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 16	
Amplifier Minimum PWM Off Time Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 17	
PWM Dead Time At Continuous Current Limit Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 18	
RWM Dead Time At Zero Current Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 19	77
PWM Dead Time At Continuous Current Limit Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 18 PWM Dead Time At Zero Current Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 19 Peak Current Internal Regen Resistor Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 20 Continuous Current Internal Regen Resistor Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 21 Time at Peak Current Internal Regen Resistor Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 22 Analog Encoder Scaling Factor Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 23 Firmware Version Number Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 24	
Continuous Current Internal Regen Resistor Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 21	
Time at Peak Current Internal Regen Resistor Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 22	
Analog Encoder Scaling Factor Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 23	
Firmware Version Number Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 24	
Axis Count Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 25	
Internal Regen Current Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 26	

Secondary Firmware Version Index 0x6 Firmware Version Number (Extended) Ind	3510, Sub-Index 28	
Device Type Index 0x67FF PWM MODE Index 0x2140		
		wit.
		00
	mar	
	$\chi_{0 0}$	
	ATT.	
	CO.	
	DIS	
	50.8-	
	arenal	
	ftin da	
.9	SUL	
Sthe	N	
150° 15		
Willinghe		
ato van		
DCT DE		
alt ma		
Shinis		
10t mil		
(nº. g Mi		
1 million		
66	Copley Controls Corporation	

#### Device Type Index 0x1000

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 32	RO	-	See Description, below.	NO	-

#### Description

Describes the type of device and its functionality.

This 32-bit value is composed of two 16-bit components. The lower two bytes identify the device profile supported by the device. This amplifier supports the DSP402 device profile, indicated by the value 0x0192.

The upper two bytes give detailed information about the type of motors the drive can control. The bit mapping of this value is defined by the *CANopen Profile for Drives and Motion Control (DSP 402)*. For Copley Controls CANopen amplifiers, this value is 0x0006, indicating that Copley Controls supports servo and stepper devices.

Type Access Units Range Map	PDO Memo	ory
Visible String RO N	- OV	

#### Description

An ASCII string which gives the amplifier's model number.

HARDWARE VE	RSION S	TRING	$\sim$		INDEX	x 0x1009	I
_				T C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	 		1

Туре	Access	Units	🔿 Range	Map PDO	Memory
String	RO	-	S	NO	-

#### Description

Describes amplifier hardware version.

#### **STORE PARAMETERS**

			5		
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory
	Record	RW		-	NO R
. 1					

0

#### Description

Allows the current values programmed into the amplifier's objects to be saved to flash memory. The various sub-index values of this object allow either all objects, or specific groups of objects to be saved. Sub-index 0 contains the number of sub-elements of this record.

STORE ALL OBJECTS	<i>P</i>	INDEX 0X1010, SUB-INDEX 1		
Type Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 32 RW	-	-	NO	R

#### Description

When read, this object will return the value 1 indicating that the device is able to save objects in this category.

When the ASCII string "save" (or, the corresponding 32-bit value 0x65766173) is written to this object, all objects in the object dictionary that can be saved to flash are written. Objects written to flash will resume the stored value after an amplifier reset.

Note that not every object in the object dictionary may be written to flash. Presently, the objects that define the amplifier's CANopen communication interface are not stored to flash and will resume default values on startup. Most other objects may be stored to flash.

INDEX 0x1010

STORE COMMUNICATION PARAMETERS				INDEX 0X1	1010, Sue	B-INDEX 2
ſ	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
ſ	Unsigned 32	RW	-	-	NO	R

When read, this object returns the value 1, indicating that the device can save objects in this category.

When the ASCII string "save" (or, the corresponding 32-bit value 0x65766173) is written to this object, all objects in the object dictionary that can be saved to flash are written. Objects written to flash resume the stored value after an amplifier reset.

Objects in the category are the objects with indexes in the range 0x1000 – 0x1FFF.

STORE DEVICE		E PARAMETERS	li	NDEX 0X1010, SUE	B-INDEX 3
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 32	RW	-	-	NO	R

#### Description

When read, this object returns the value 1, indicating that the device can save objects in this category.

When the ASCII string "save" (or, the corresponding 32-bit value 0x65766173) is written to this object, all objects in the object dictionary that can be saved to flash are written. Objects written to flash resume the stored value after an amplifier reset.

Objects in the category are the objects with indexes in the range 0x6000 - 0x9FFF.

STORE MANUFACTURER SPECIFIC PARAMETERS INDEX 0x1010, SUB-INDEX							
Туре	Access	Units	Se 2x	Range		Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 32	RW	-	0	-		NO	R

#### Description

When read, this object returns the value 1 indicating that the device is able to save objects in this category.

When the ASCII string "save" (or, the corresponding 32-bit value 0x65766173) is written to this object, all objects in the object dictionary that can be saved to flash are written. Objects written to flash resume the stored value after an amplifier reset.

Objects in the category are the objects with indexes in the range 0x2000 - 0x5FFF.

SOFTWARE VERSION N	UMBER			( 0x100A
Type Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Visible String RO	-	-	NO	-

#### Description

Contains an ASCII string listing the software version number of the amplifier.

IDENTITY OBJECT INDEX 0					x 0x1018	
ノロ	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
~	Record	RO	-	-	NO	-

#### Description

This object can uniquely identify an amplifier by unique manufacturer ID, serial number, and product revision information. Sub-index 0 contains the number of sub-elements of this record.

VENDOR ID	ENDOR ID		INDEX 0>	(1018, SUE	B-INDEX 1
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory

туре	ACCESS	Unita	Tange	Map 1 DO	wenter	
Unsigned 32	RO	-	0x00000AB	NO	-	
Description						Č.
A unique identifie	er assigne	ed to Copley Contro	ls Corp.			92
The value of this	identifier	is fixed at: 0x00000	00AB		04	)-

PRODUCT CODE				INDEX 0x1	1018, SUB-INDEX 2
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory
	Unsigned 32	RO	-	See Description, below.	NO -

#### Description

Identifies the specific amplifier model. Also known as Amplifier Hardware Type. Identical to Amplifier Type Code (index 0x6510, Sub-Index 13, p. 76). The currently defined values for this object are:

Value	Product
0x0200	ACM: Accelnet Module.
0x0201	XSL: Xenus Panel (obsolete).
0x0203	ACP: Accelnet Panel (obsolete).
0x0206	XSL-R: Xenus Panel, resolver version.
0x0207	XSL: Xenus Panel.
0x0209	ACJ: Accelnet Micro Panel.
0x020b	ACP: Accelnet Panel.
0x020c	ACK: Accelnet Micro Module.
0x020e	Special.
0x020f	Special.
0x0210	ACJ-S: Accelnet Micro Panel, analog encoder version.
0x0240	STM: Stepnet Module.
0x0242	STP: Stepnet Panel.
0x0243	STL: Stepnet Micro Module.
0x0300	ASP: Accelnet Panel, dual axis.
0x0310	XSJ(S): Xenus Micro Panel
0x0320	XTL-R: Xenus Panel, resolver version.
0x0330	XTL(S): Xenus Panel.
0x0340	XSJ-R: Xenus Micro Panel, resolver version
0x0380	AEP: Accelnet EtherCat Panel.
0x0350	STX: Stepnet AC Panel
0x03a0	ADP: Accelnet Panel

#### <u>Gen</u>

	<b>REVISION NUM</b>	/IBER		INDEX 0X1	1018, Sue	-INDEX 3
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Unsigned 32	RO	-	-	NO	-
e .	Description					
· S	Identifies the rev	ision of th	e CANopen interfac	ce.		

Identifies the revision of the CANopen interface.

INDEX 0x2

INDEX 0X1018 SUB-INDEX 4

#### SERIAL NUMBER

	.1X						
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory		
Unsigned 32	RO	-	-	NO	-		

#### Description

The amplifier's serial number. Holds the same value as Amplifier Serial Number (index 0x6510, Sub-Index 1, p. 74).

#### AMPI IFIER NAME

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory
Visible string	RW	-	-	NO F

#### Description

This object may be used to assign a name to an amplifier. The data written here is stored to flash memory and is not used by the amplifier. Although this object is documented as holding a string (i.e. ASCII data), any values may be written here. Up to 40 bytes are stored.

MISC AMPLIFIER OPTIONS REGISTER				INDEX	( 0x2420
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 32	RW	-	- ()	YES	RF

#### Description

Miscellaneous Amplifier Options Register. Bit-mapped as follows:

Bit	Description
0	If set, input pins 1, 2, and 3 are pulled high on the amplifier. If clear the pins are not pulled up. This option is only available on the Junus amplifier.
1	Reserved.
2	If set, limit switch inputs will only abort a trajectory in progress, but will not affect current output. If clear, limit switches limit current.
3-31	Reserved.

the chanalis made available the manual is made available to the second t

CANOPEN NETWORK CONFIGURATION	INDEX 0x21B0
-------------------------------	--------------

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
Unsigned 16	RW	-	See Description, below.	NO	RF	
Description						
This object is used to configure the CANopen network bit rate and node ID for the amplifier.						
The bit rate is read only at power-up or reset.					)	

Likewise, the ID is calculated at power-up or reset (and only then) using a combination of generalpurpose input pins and a programmed offset value. On certain models, an address switch is also used. The resulting value is clipped to a 7-bit ID in the range 0 to 127.

The configuration parameter is bit-mapped as follows. Values written here are stored to flash memory. The new network configuration will not take effect until the amplifier is reset.

Bit	Description
0-6	Give the node ID offset value.
7	Used only on DeviceNet firmware. If this bit is set, then the drive will be software disabled on startup and will remain disabled until it is enabled by a DeviceNet I/O message with the enable bit set.
8-10	Number of input pins (0-7) to read on startup for the node ID value. If input pins are used (i.e., the value in bits 8-10 is not zero), the inputs can be mapped to node ID bits through the object Input Mapping for CAN Node ID (index 0x21B1, p. 72).
11	This bit is ignored on amplifiers that do not have an address switch.
	On amplifiers with an address switch, setting this bit programs the amplifier to use the address selector switch as part of the address calculation. In this case, the node ID value is equal to the sum of:
	The value read from the designated input pins, shifted up 4 bits.
	The address switch value.
	The programmed offset value.
	Note that since the node ID is always clipped to the lowest 7 bits, no more than 3 input pins will ever have an effect on the node address when the address switch is used.
12-15	Network bit rate setting.

The network bit rate is encoded as one of the following values:

	Code	Bit Rate (bits / second)
	0	1,000,000
	1	800,000
	2	500,000
	3	250,000
	4	125,000
	5	50,000
	6	20,000
	7-15	Reserved for future use
The C	RSManus	Reserved for future use

INPUT MAPPING FOR CAN NODE ID				0x21B1	
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 32	RW	-	See Description, below.	NO	F

When the CANopen Network Configuration object (index 0x21B0, p. 71) indicates that 1 or more input pins will be used to select the CAN node ID, this mapping register is used to select which input pins will be mapped to which ID bit. Fields include:

Bit	Description	Š
0-3	Identify the general purpose input pin associated with ID bit 0.	
4-7	Identify the general purpose input pin associated with ID bit 1.	
8-11	Identify the general purpose input pin associated with ID bit 2.	× O
12-15	Identify the general purpose input pin associated with ID bit 3.	
16-19	Identify the general purpose input pin associated with ID bit 4.	
20-23	Identify the general purpose input pin associated with ID bit 5.	
24-27	Identify the general purpose input pin associated with ID bit 6.	R
28-30	Reserved for future use.	
31	Set to enable this register. Clear to use default mapping.	0

If bit 31 is zero, then a default bit mapping is used and the rest of this register is ignored. The default bit mapping uses the top N input pins and maps them such that the high-numbered pins are used for higher-numbered bits in the ID. For example, the Accelnet panel amplifier has 12 general purpose input pins (0 to 11). If 3 of these pins are used for ID configuration and the default mapping is used, then the highest 3 pins (9, 10 and 11) will be used for the ID. In this case, pin 9 is bit 0, pin 10 is bit 1 and pin 11 is bit 2. If bit 31 is set, then the rest of this register is used to define which input pin is assigned to which bit of the ID. The input pins are numbered from 0 to 15 and each nibble of the register gives the input pin number associated with one bit of the ID. For example, if three input pin 2 is used for ID bit 0, input pin 1 is used for ID bit 1, and input pin 0 is used for ID bit 2.

Note that the CAN node ID is calculated at startup only. The input pins assigned to the node ID are sampled once during power up and used to calculate the ID. These pins may be assigned other uses after power up if necessary.

CAN ID SELE	CTION SWITC	HVALUE		INDE	x 0x2197
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	-	0 - 15	YES	-
	XU I'O'				

#### Description

This object gives the current state of the CAN address switch. For amplifiers that do not have a switch, the value returned is undefined.

MULTI-MODE F	ORT CO	NFIGURATION		INDEX	( 0x2241
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	RW	-	-	YES	RF

#### Description

Multi-mode Port Configuration. The available settings are:

Value	Description			
0	Output buffered primary encoder (hardware buffering).			
1	Configure pins as inputs.			
2	Output simulated encoder outputs tracking motor encoder.			
3	Output simulated encoder outputs tracking position encoder.			

INDEX 0x6502

INDEX 0x6504

#### SUPPORTED DRIVE MODES

OUFFORTED D						•
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	]
Unsigned 32	RO	-	See Description, below.	NO	-	]
Description This bit-mapped	value giv	res the modes of ope	eration supported by the amplifie	r.		duct.

#### Description

The standard device profile (DSP402) defines several modes of operation. Each mode is assigned one bit in this variable. A drive indicates its support for the mode of operation by setting the. corresponding bit. The modes of operation supported by this device, and their corresponding bits in this object, are as follows: 2

Bit	Description	×0,
0	Position profile mode.	<u> </u>
1	Profile velocity mode.	
3	Profile torque mode.	
5	Homing mode.	2
6	Interpolated Position Mode.	

The current version of amplifier firmware supports only these five modes of operation and the corresponding bits are the only ones set in the object. Therefore the expected value of this object is 0x00000061.

Future versions of Copley Controls CANopen amplifier firmware might support additional operating modes. If so, those versions will return additional values?

	AMPLIFIER MO	DEL NUI	MBER		INDEX 0x650	3
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory	·
	Visible String	RO	-		NO -	
1						_

#### Description

This ASCII string gives the amplifier model number.

#### **AMPLIFIER MANUFACTURER**

Туре	Access	<b>Units</b>	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Visible String	RO		-	NO	-

#### Description

This ASCII string identifies the amplifier's manufacturer as "Copley Controls Corp.".

MANUFACTURER'S WEB ADDRESS					INDE	x 0x6505
	Туре 🔬	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Visible String	RO	-	-	NO	-

Description

This ASCII string gives the web address of Copley Controls.

AMPLIFIER DATA INDEX 0							
$\mathcal{I}$	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
	Record	RO	-	-	NO	-	

#### Description

This record lists various amplifier parameters. Sub-index 0 contains the number of sub-elements of this record.

AMPLIFIER SE	RIAL NUM	IDER			510, Sub	
Туре	Access	Units	Range		Map PDO	
Integer 32	RO	-	-		NO	-
Description						
Gives the ampli	rier serial i	number.				
AMPLIFIER DA			INDE	EX OX6	510, SUB	
Type	Access	Units	Range		Map PDO	Memor
Visible string	RO	-	-		NO	<u></u>
Description	- 4				101	
Date of manufa	cture of th	-			<u> </u>	
AMPLIFIER PE	AK CURR				510, SUB	
Туре	Access	Units	Range		Map PDO	Memor
Integer 16	RO	0.01 amps	-	2	NO	-
Description						
The amplifier's p	beak curre	ent rating.				
		-	$\sim$			
			5			
			~			
			$\wedge$			
			ð.			
			· 6 ° P.			
			·5°			
			is CP.			
			e's CP.			
			reis of CP.			
			vare est cP.			
		6	Ware is a cP.			
			ENSTE SCH CP.			
		Ő	in are is a cr.			
		50	invare is a cP.			
		.550	invare is a c.P.			
		wis so	invare is a cP.			
		this w	th 1602cy CP.			
		stris so	the acy is a cr.			
		estris sol	the acy ic P.			
		1585 USB	the acy is a cr.			
		USES TUSE N	the acy ic R.			
		husesthis wi	the acy ic R.			
	•.(	th uses this with the with the solution of the	the acy is a cr.			
		thuses this solution	the acy ic R.			
		th uses this shi	the acy ic R.			
	ANC.	thuses this so	theoacy ch.			
	or white	thuses this withis within the second	theoacy ch.			
	* OF WHI	thuses this solution	the acy ic R.			
	torwhile	th uses this solution	the acy ic R.			
	ator with	thuses this with the with the solution of the	theoacy ch.			
	ator while	thuses this with the second	the acy ich.			
Cture of the	ator white	thuses this solution	the acy ich.			
Actu	ator white	thuses this solution	theoacy ich.			
Actua	ator with	thuses this with the with the solution of the	theoacy ch.			
athetu	ator while	thuses this with the with the set of the set	the sach			
athen	ator white	thuses this solution	the acy ich.			
c mart Actur	ator white	thuses this solution	theoacy ich.			
Smathetin	ator while	thuses this with the with the second	theoacy ch.			
Smarthctur	ator while	thuses this with the with the set of the set	the sach			
Smathetin	ade ave	th uses this solution with the for use of the for the	theoacy ich.			
SmartActur	ator while	thuses this with the with the solution of the	theoacy ich.			
Smathetus	ator with	thuses this solution	theoacy ich.			
Smarthetus	ator while	thuses this with the with the second	theoacy ich.			
Smarthetus	ator while	thuses this solution	the sach			
Smarthetus	ator white	thuses this with the solution of the solution	theoacy ich.			
SmartActur manualis m	ator white	thuses this with the with the solution of the	theoacy ich.			
Smathactus manual is m	ator with	thuses this with the with the solution of the	theoacy ch.			
Smarth ctur nanualis m	ator while	thuses this solution	twate is a Discontinue			

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memor
Integer 16	RO	0.01 amps	-	NO	-
Description					
The amplifier's	continuous	current rating.			
AMPLIFIER PE	AK CURRE	INT TIME	INDE	X 0X6510, SUE	
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memor
Integer 16	RO	milliseconds	-	NO	<u></u>
Description					
The maximum t	ime for whi	ch the amplifier is ra	ated to output peak curren	t. <u>(</u> )	
AMPLIFIER MA	XIMUM VC	LTAGE	Inde	X 0X6510, SUE	B-INDEX
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	0.1 volts	-	NO	-
Description					
Maximum bus v	oltage ratir	ig for amplifier.	70_		
AMPLIFIER MI	NIMUM VO	LTAGE		X 0X6510, SUE	B-INDEX
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	0.1 volts		NO	-
Description			SCH		
Minimum bus ve	oltage rating	g for amplifier.			
AMPLIFIER VC	LTAGE HY	STERESIS	INDE	X 0X6510, SUE	B-INDEX
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	0.1 volts		NO	-
Description		*MIS N			
Hysteresis for n	naximum bi	us voltage cut-out.			
	XIMUM TE	MPERATURE	INDE	X 0X6510, SUE	B-INDEX
ANNPLIFIER INF	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memor
r	ALLESS				
Type Integer 16	RO	degrees centigrade	-	NO	-
Туре			-	NO	-
Type Integer 16	RO	degrees centigrade		NO	-
Type Integer 16 Description Temperature lin	RO nit for ampl	degrees centigrade	-		-
Type Integer 16 Description Temperature lin	RO nit for ampl	degrees centigrade ifier. RE HYSTERESIS	- INDEX	0x6510, Sub-	- Index 1
Type Integer 16 Description Temperature lin	RO nit for ampl	degrees centigrade	-		- Index 1
Type Integer 16 Description Temperature lin AMPLIFIER TE Type Integer 16	RO nit for ampl	degrees centigrade ifier. RE HYSTERESIS Units	- INDEX	0x6510, SUB- Map PDO	-
Type Integer 16 Description Temperature lin AMPLIFIER TE Type Integer 16 Description	RO nit for ampl MPERATUR Access RO	degrees centigrade ifier. RE HYSTERESIS Units	- INDEX Range -	0x6510, SUB- Map PDO	- Index 1
Type Integer 16 Description Temperature lin AMPLIFIER TE Type Integer 16 Description	RO nit for ampl MPERATUR Access RO e for amplif	degrees centigrade ifier. RE HYSTERESIS Units degrees centigrade ier over temperature	- INDEX Range - e cut-out.	0x6510, SUB- Map PDO	- INDEX ´ Memor
Type Integer 16 Description Temperature lin AMPLIFIER TE Type Integer 16 Description Hysteresis value	RO nit for ampl MPERATUR Access RO e for amplif	degrees centigrade ifier. RE HYSTERESIS Units degrees centigrade ier over temperature	- INDEX Range - e cut-out.	0x6510, SUB- Map PDO NO	- INDEX 1 Memory -

AMPLIFIER SEF	rvo Loo	P PERIOD	INDEX 0X65	510, SUB-	INDEX 12
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	_	_	NO	-

Servo loop update period as a multiple of the current loop period.

AMPLIFIER TYP	AMPLIFIER TYPE CODE INDEX 0X0						
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory		
Integer 16	RO	-	See Description, below.	NO	<u> </u>		

#### Description

Identifies the specific amplifier model. Also known as Amplifier Hardware Type. Identical to Product Code (index 0x1018, Sub-index 2, p. 69). The currently defined values for this object are:

Value	Product
0x0200	ACM: Accelnet Module.
0x0201	XSL: Xenus Panel (obsolete).
0x0203	ACP: Accelnet Panel (obsolete).
0x0206	XSL-R: Xenus Panel, resolver version.
0x0207	XSL: Xenus Panel.
0x0209	ACJ: Accelnet Micro Panel.
0x020b	ACP: Accelnet Panel.
0x020c	ACK: Accelnet Micro Module.
0x020e	Special.
0x020f	Special.
0x0210	ACJ-S: Accelnet Micro Panel, analog encoder version.
0x0240	STM: Stepnet Module.
0x0242	STP: Stepnet Panel.
0x0243	STL: Stepnet Micro Module.
0x0300	ASP: Accelnet Panel, dual axis.
0x0310	XSJ(S): Xenus Micro Panel.
0x0320	XTL: Xenus Panel, resolver version.
0x0330	XTL(S): Xenus Panel.
0x0340	XSJ-R: Xenus Micro Panel, resolver version
0x0380	AEP: Accelnet EtherCat Panel.
0x0390	AMP: Accelnet Macro Panel.
0x0350	STX: Stepnet AC Panel
0x03a0	ADP: Accelnet Panel

CURRENT CORRESPONDING TO MAX A/D READING INDEX 0x6510, SUB-INDEX 14

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	0.01 amps	-	NO	F

Amplifier current corresponding to maximum A/D reading. 

)	VOLTAGE COR	RESPON	DING TO MAX A/D	READING INDE	EX 0X6510, SUB-	INDEX 15
-{	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Ъ[	Integer 16	RO	0.1 volts	-	NO	F

Amplifier voltage corresponding to maximum A/D reading. 

#### AN

NALOG INPUT SCALING FACTOR			INDEX UX65	10, SUB-	INDEX 16
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	_	_	NO	F

Amplifier analog input scaling factor.

AMPLIFIER MIN	IIMUM P\	VM OFF TIME	INDEX 0x6510, SUB-INDEX 17			
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
Integer 16	RO	10 ns	-	NO	F	

This fixed amplifier parameter gives the minimum amount of time for which all PWM outputs must be disabled for each current loop cycle.

PWM DEAD TI	ме Ат С	ONTINUOUS CURF	ENT LIMIT	INDEX 0x651	0, SUB-INDEX 1
Туре	Access	Units	Range	e M	lap PDO Memory
Integer 16	RO	CPU cycles	-		NO F

This fixed amplifier parameter gives the PWM dead time used at or above the continuous current limit. The dead time below the continuous current limit is a linear function of this parameter and PWM Dead Time At Zero Current (index 0x6510, Sub-Index 19, p. 77).

PWM DEAD TIME AT ZERO CURRENT     INDEX 0x6510, SUB-INDEX 1       Type     Access     Units     Range     Map PDO     Memory	L				
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	CPU cycles	-	NO	F

This fixed amplifier parameter gives the PWM dead time used at or above the continuous current limit. The dead time below the continuous current limit is a linear function of this parameter and PWM Dead Time At Continuous Current Limit (index 0x6510, Sub-Index 18 p. 77).

PEAK CURREN	T INTERI	NAL REGEN RESIS	TOR INDEX 0X	6510, Sub-	INDEX 20
Туре	Access	Units	S Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	0.01 amps		NO	F

The amplifier's peak current rating for its internal regen resistor.

CONTINUOUS CURRENT INTERNAL REGEN RESISTOR         INDEX 0x6510, SUB-INDEX 21           Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory					
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	0.01 amps	-	NO	F

The amplifier's continuous current rating for its internal regen resistor.

TIME AT PEAK CURRENT INTERNAL REGEN RESISTORINDEX 0x6510, SUB-INDEX 22TypeAccessUnitsRangeMap PDOMemory					
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	ms	-	NO	F

The amplifier's maximum time at peak current rating for its internal regen resistor.

ANALOG ENCODER SC	ALING FACTOR	INDEX 0X6	510, SUB-	INDEX 23
Type Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16 RO	-	-	NO	F

This parameter selects the resolution of an analog encoder input. The parameter is not used for other encoder types.

FIRMWARE VERSION NUMBER         INDEX 0x6510, SUB-INDEX 24           Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory				INDEX 24	
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	RO	-	-	NO	F

The version number consists of a major version number and a minor version number. The minor number is passed in bits 0-7; the major number is in bits 8-15. For example, the version 1.12 would be encoded 0x010C.

ł	AXIS COUNT INDEX 0x6510, SUB-INDEX 25					
Γ	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Unsigned 16	RO	-	-	NO	F

Returns the number of axis implemented by this amplifier.

	INTERNAL REG	EN CUR	RENT	INDEX 0x65	510, SUB-	INDEX 26
Туре		Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Unsigned 16	RO	mA	-	NO	F

Amplifier internal maximum regen current.

FPGA Image Version         Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 27						
Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Unsigned 16         RO         -         -         NO         R						
Unsigned 16	NO R					
FPGA firmware version number (available on certain amplifier models).						

SECONDARY F	IRMWAR	E VERSION	INDEX 0X6	б <b>510, Su</b> в-	INDEX 28
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 32	RO	-	-	NO	R

Range       Map PDO       Memory         ifiers equipped with two processors.       INDEX 0x242         Range       Map PDO       Memory         -       NO       F         er 16 bits give the same major/minor version       6510, Sub-Index 24, p. 77). The lower 16 bits hold         byte (lower)       INDEX 0x67F         Range       Map PDO         Map PDO       Memory         ed as required by the CANopen specification.
ifiers equipped with two processors. NDEX 0x242 Range Map PDO Memory - NO F er 16 bits give the same major/minor version 6510, Sub-Index 24, p. 77). The lower 16 bits hold byte (lower). NDEX 0x67F Range Map PDO Memory - NO - ed as required by the CANopen specification.
INDEX 0x242         Range       Map PDO       Memory         -       NO       F         eer 16 bits give the same major/minor version       6510, Sub-Index 24, p. 77). The lower 16 bits hold         6510, Sub-Index 24, p. 77). The lower 16 bits hold       INDEX 0x67F         Range       Map PDO       Memory         -       NO       -         ed as required by the CANopen specification.
Range       Map PDO       Memory         -       NO       F         eer 16 bits give the same major/minor version       6510, Sub-Index 24, p. 77). The lower 16 bits hold         6510, Sub-Index 24, p. 77). The lower 16 bits hold       INDEX 0x67F         Range       Map PDO       Memory         -       NO       -         ed as required by the CANopen specification.       -
- NO F er 16 bits give the same major/minor version 6510, Sub-Index 24, p. 77). The lower 16 bits hold byte (lower). NDEX 0x67F Range Map PDO Memory - NO - ed as required by the CANopen specification.
eer 16 bits give the same major/minor version 6510, Sub-Index 24, p. 77). The lower 16 bits hole byte (lower). NDEX 0x67F Range Map PDO Memory - NO - ed as required by the CANopen specification.
er 16 bits give the same major/minor version 6510, Sub-Index 24, p. 77). The lower 16 bits hole byte (lower). NDEX 0x67F Range Map PDO Memory - NO - ed as required by the CANopen specification.
ed as required by the CANopen specification.
INDEX 0x67F       Range     Map PDO     Memory       -     NO     -   ed as required by the CANopen specification.
Range     Map PDO     Memory       -     NO     -       ed as required by the CANopen specification.
Range     Map PDO     Memory       -     NO     -       ed as required by the CANopen specification.
ed as required by the CANopen specification.
ed as required by the CANopen specification.
ed as required by the CANopen specification.

DEVICE TYPE			No. 20	3	INDE	x 0x67FF
Туре	Access	Units		Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 32	RO	- 5	6	-	NO	-
		. (°	$\sim$			

PWM MODE				x 0x2140	
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	RW	-	See Description, below.	NO	RF

#### Description

PWM mode and status. This bit-mapped register allows some details of the PWM output to be controlled and monitored. Fields are described below:

0
1
3
4
8
4 8

## 3.5: Basic Motor Configuration Objects

#### **Contents of this Section**

Contents of this Section Objects described in this section p Motor Model Number Index 0x640 Motor Manufacturer Index 0x6404 Motor Data Index 0x6410 Motor Type Index 0x6410, Sub-	-	notor parameters. They in	
	3		
Motor Manufacturer Index 0x6404			
Motor Data Index 0x6410			
Motor Type Index 0x6410, Sub-	Index 1		
Motor Pole Pairs Index 0x6410,	Sub-Index 2		
Motor Wiring Configuration Inde Hall Sensor Type Index 0x6410	x 0x6410, Sub-Index 3		
Hall Sensor Type Index 0x6410	, Sub-Index 4		
Hall Sensor Wiring Index 0x641 Hall Offset Index 0x6410, Sub-I	0, Sub-Index 5	·····	
Hall Offset Index 0x6410, Sub-I		·····	
Motor Resistance Index 0x6410	, Sub-Index 7		
Motor Inductance Index 0x6410 Motor Inductance Index 0x6410 Motor Inertia Index 0x6410, Sub Motor Back EMF Index 0x6410,	, Sub-Index 8		
Motor Inertia Index 0x6410, Suc	-Index 9		
Motor Back EMF Index 0x6410,			
Motor Maximum Velocity Index			
Motor Torque Constant Index 0:	(6410, Sub-Index 12		83
Motor Peak Torque Index 0x64			
Motor Continuous Torque Index	UX04 IU, SUD-INDEX 14		
Motor Leo A Brake Jadey 0x64	0 Sub Index 16	``_``	
Motor Stopping Time Index 0x6	0, Sub-Index 16	<u> </u>	
Motor Stopping Time Index 0x6	4 IU, SUD-INDEX 17	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Meter Brake Velecity Index 0x64	U, SUD-IIIUEX TO		04
Freeder Type Code Index 0x64	10 Sub Index 19		
Motor Continuous Forque Findex Motor Temperature Sensor Finde Motor Has A Brake Findex 0x641 Motor Stopping Time Findex 0x64 Motor Brake Delay Findex 0x641 Motor Brake Velocity Findex 0x64 Encoder Type Code Findex 0x6410, St Motor Encoder Direction Findex 0x64	ib Indox 21		
Motor Encoder Direction Index 0	10-1110ex 21		
Motor Counts/Rev Index 0x6410	$100410$ , $300-1100 \times 22$		
Motor Encoder Resolution Index			
Motor Electrical Distance Index			
Analog Encoder Shift Index 0x64			
Microsteps/Rev Index 0x6410,			
Load Encoder Type Index 0x64			
Load Encoder Direction Index 0			
Load Encoder Resolution Index			
Bi-Quad Filter Coefficients Inde			
Number of Resolver Cycles/Motor			
Motor Encoder Wrap Index 0x222			
Motor Encoder Options Index 0x22			
Load Encoder Options Index 0x22 Phasing Mode Index 0x21C0			

**INDEX 0x6403** 

### **MOTOR MODEL NUMBER**

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Visible String	RW	-	-	NO	F

#### Description

The motor's model number.

#### INDEX 0x640 **MOTOR MANUFACTURER** Туре Access Units Map PDO Memory Range Visible String RW F NO

\_

#### Description

The motor's manufacturer name.

Mo	TOR DATA					x 0x6410
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Record	RW	-	-	NO	-

#### Description

This record holds a variety of motor parameters.

Note that all motor parameters are stored to non-volatile memory on the amplifier. The programmed values are preserved across power cycles. Sub-index 0 contains the number of subelements of this record.

Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 16         RW         -         See Description, below         NO         F	MOTOR TYPE INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 7						B-INDEX 1
Integer 16 RW - See Description, below NO F	Г	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
		Integer 16	RW	-	See Description, below.	NO	F

#### Description

Defines the type of motor connected to the amplifier:

Туре	Description	Mr. Mr.
0	Rotary motor.	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
1	Linear motor.	S

#### MOTOD DOLE DAIDS

MOTOR POLE	PAIRS	INDEX 0X6	6410, SUE	B-INDEX 2
Туре	Access	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RWA O -	0 - 32,767	NO	F

#### Description

Number of motor pole pairs (electrical phases) per rotation. For example, a 1.8 deg/step motor would require setting motor poll pairs to 50.

This parameter is only used for rotary motors. For linear motors its value is ignored.

The ICR Small is the IC

,JČL

Ν	OTOR WIRING		GURATION	INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 3			
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
	Integer 16	RW	-	See Description, below.	NO	F	

#### Description

Defines the direction of the motor wiring:

Туре	Description	010			
0	Standard wiring.				
1	Motor's U and V wires are swapped.	ALC: NO			
HALL SENSOR TYPE INDEX 4					

#### HALL SENSOR TYPE

HALL OLNOUR TIPL							
Г	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
	Integer 16	RW	-	See Description, below.	NO	F	
_							

#### Description

Defines the type of Hall Effect sensors attached to the motor:

Туре	Description	
0	No Hall sensors available.	<u> </u>
1	Digital Hall sensors.	
2	Analog Hall sensors.	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
		<u> </u>

#### HALL SENSOR WIRING

HALL SENSOR	WIRING		INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 5				
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory		
Integer 16	RW	-	See Description, below.	NO	F		
Description			.0,10				

#### Description

Defines the wiring of the Hall sensors. Bit-mapped as follows (when analog Halls are used, only bit 8 is relevant):

Bits	Description 5
0-2	The Hall wiring code (see below).
3	Reserved.
4	Invert W Hall input if set. Inversion occurs after Halls wiring has been modified by bits 0-2.
5	Invert V Hall input if set Inversion occurs after Halls wiring has been modified by bits 0-2.
6	Invert U Hall input if set. Inversion occurs after Halls wiring has been modified by bits 0-2.
7	Reserved.
8	Swap analog Halls if set.
9-15	Reserved

The Hall wiring codes define the order of the Hall connections:

	Code	Half ordering
	0 7	A A M O
	1	, U W V
	2	A D M
	35	V W U
	4	WVU
$\mathcal{O}$	5	WUV
)	6	Reserved
.9	7	Reserved

Notest Stance, in 0.01-Ohm units.         MOTOR INDUCTANCE       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 0         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 16       RW       0.01 milliHenry       0 - 32,767       NO       F         Integer 16       RW       0.01 milliHenry units.         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 0         MOTOR INERTIA       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 0         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       Rotary:       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F         Description       Notor inertia.       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 10       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0,01 V/KRPM       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F         Motor inertia.       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0,01 V/KRPM       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F         Motor back-EMF constant       Integer 0,01 V/KRPM       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F         Motor back-EMF constant       Integer 0,01 V/KRPM       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F	HALL OFFSET			INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 6			
Rescription       Motion Provided to the Hall sensors.       Motion Provided to the Hall sensors.       Motion Resistance     Units     Range     Map PDO     Memory       Integer 16     RW     0.01 Ohm     0 - 32,767     NO     F       Rescription       tescription       totor winding resistance, in 0.01-Ohm units.       Motion Range     Map PDO     Memory       Integer 16     RW     0.01 milliHenry     0 - 32,767     NO     F       Map PDO     Memory       Integer 16     RW     0.01 milliHenry     0 - 32,767     NO     F       Map PDO     Memory       Integer 16     RW     0.01 milliHenry     0 - 32,767     NO     F       Rescription       Notor winding inductance, in 0.01-milliHenry units.       Motor West of the Range     Map PDO     Memory       Integer 32     RW     Rotary:     0 - 2,147,483,647     NO     F       Units     Rescription       Notor back-EMF     INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1       Type     Access     Units     Range     Map PDO     Memory <th colspane"2<="" th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Memory</th></th>	<th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Memory</th>						Memory
Motor Resistance       INDEX 0X6410, SUB-INDEX       Type     Access     Units     Range     Map PDO     Memory       Integer 16     RW     0.01 Ohm     0-32,767     NO     F       Rescription       Integer 16     RW     OUTOR INDUCTANCE       INDEX 0X6410, SUB-INDEX 0       Type     Access     Units     Range     Map PDO     Memory       Integer 16     RW     0.01-milliHenry     0-32,767     NO     F       Integer 16     RW     OUTOR INDEX 0X6410, SUB-INDEX 0       Integer 16     RW     OUTOR INFERTIA       INDEX 0X6410, SUB-INDEX 1       Type     Access     Units     Range     Map PDO       Integer 32     RW     Rotary: 0.01-WiRPM     0-2.147.483.647     NO     F       Units     Range     Map PDO     Memory       Integer 32     RW     Rotary: 0.01 W/RPM     0-2.147.483.647     NO     F       VOL </td <td></td> <td>RW</td> <td>degrees</td> <td>-360 - 360</td> <td>NÜ</td> <td>F</td>		RW	degrees	-360 - 360	NÜ	F	
Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 16         RW         0.01 0hm         0 - 32,767         NO         F           rescription         No         F         NO         F           Notor winding resistance, in 0.01-0hm units.         NO         F         NO         F           Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 16         RW         0.01 milliHenry         0 - 32,767         NO         F           rype         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 16         RW         0.01 milliHenry         0 - 32,767         NO         F           escription         Notor winding inductance, in 0.01-milliHenry units.         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1         NO         F           Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 32         RW         Rotary: 0 - 2147.483.647         NO         F           escription         Notor inertia.         NO         F         Innear: 0.01 V//RPM         0 - 2,147.483.647         NO         F           escription         Integer 32         RW         <	•						
Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 16         RW         0.01 Ohm         0 - 32,767         NO         F           vescription         totor winding resistance, in 0.01-Ohm units.         INDEX 0x64/10, SUB-INDEX 1         F           /// Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 16         RW         0.01 milliHenry         0 - 32,767         NO         F           vescription         totor winding inductance, in 0.01-milliHenry units.         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1         NO         F           Vescription         totor winding inductance, in 0.01-milliHenry units.         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 32         RW         Rotary:         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F           Vescription         totor inertia.         NO         F         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1           Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 32         RW         Rotary: 0.01 V/KRPM         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F           Vescription         totor back-EMF constant         NO         F         NO         F	Offset angle to b	e applied	to the Hall sensors.				
Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 16         RW         0.01 Ohm         0 - 32,767         NO         F           vescription         totor winding resistance, in 0.01-Ohm units.         INDEX 0x64/10, SUB-INDEX 1         F           /// Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 16         RW         0.01 milliHenry         0 - 32,767         NO         F           vescription         totor winding inductance, in 0.01-milliHenry units.         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1         NO         F           Vescription         totor winding inductance, in 0.01-milliHenry units.         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 32         RW         Rotary:         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F           Vescription         totor inertia.         NO         F         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1           Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 32         RW         Rotary: 0.01 V/KRPM         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F           Vescription         totor back-EMF constant         NO         F         NO         F	MOTOR RESIST	TANCE		INDEX 0X6	6410, SUE	B-INDEX	
Integer 16         RW         0.01 Ohm         0 - 32,767         NO         F           lescription         lotor winding resistance, in 0.01-Ohm units.         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1           Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 16         RW         0.01-milliHenry         0 - 32,767         NO         F           Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           lescription         lotor winding inductance, in 0.01-milliHenry units.         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1           MOTOR INERTIA         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1         NO         F           Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 32         RW         Rotary:         0 - 2,147,433,647         NO         F           Description         totor inertia.         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 11         Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 32         RW         Rotary: 0.01 W/KRPM         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F           Integer 32         RW         Rotary: 0.01 W/KRPM         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F      <	Туре	Access	Units				
Note of the second sec	Integer 16	RW	0.01 Ohm			F	
Note of the second sec	Description				~		
Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 16         RW         0.01 milliHenry         0 - 32,767         NO         F           Vescription         Notary         0 - 32,767         NO         F           Isotor winding inductance, in 0.01-milliHenry units.         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1           Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 32         RW         Rotary:         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F           Vescription         1         0.00001 Kg / cm <sup>2</sup> 0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F           Integer 32         RW         Rotary: 0.01 V/KRPM         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F           Vescription         Integer 32         RW         Rotary: 0.01 V/KRPM         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F           Integer 32         RW         Rotary: 0.01 V/KRPM         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F           Description         Integer 32         RW         0.1 counts / second         0 - 500,000,000         NO         F           MOTOR MAXIMUM VELOCITY         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1         Type         Access         Unit		sistance,	in 0.01-Ohm units.		× 010.		
Integer 16         RW         0.01 milliHenry         0 - 32,767         NO         F           tescription           Notor winding inductance, in 0.01-milliHenry units.           MOTOR INERTIA         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1           Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 32         RW         Rotary:         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F           Description         0.00001 Kg / cm <sup>2</sup> Linear: 0.0001 Kg.         NO         F           Motor inertia.         MOTOR BACK EMF         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1         NO         F           Motor inertia.         MOTOR BACK EMF         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1         Integer 32         RW         Rotary: 0.01 V/RPM         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F           Motor back-EMF constant:         Motor back-EMF constant:         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1         Integer 32         RW         0.1 counts / second         0 - 500,000,000         NO         F           Description         NO         10.1 counts / second         0 - 500,000,000         NO         F           Motor back-EMF constant:         Range         Map PDO         Memory         NO         F           Description <td< td=""><td colspan="7">MOTOR INDUCTANCE INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 8</td></td<>	MOTOR INDUCTANCE INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 8						
escription         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 9         Access       Units       Range       Map PD0       Memory         Integer 32       RW       Rotary:       0 - 2.147.483.647       NO       F         Octor linear: 0.0001 Kg / cm <sup>2</sup> Linear: 0.0001 Kg.       0 - 2.147.483.647       NO       F         Pescription       Notor inertia.       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 10         Motor BACK EMF       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 10         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.01 V/RPM       0 - 2.147.483.647       NO       F         Pescription       Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.01 V/RPM       0 - 2.147.483.647       NO       F         Pescription       Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.01 V/RPM       0 - 2.147.483.647       NO       F         Notor back-EMF constant.       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 11       Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       0.1 counts / second       0 - 500,000,000       NO       F         Pescription       Maximum motor velocity.       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 11       Type       Access       U		Access		Range			
Notor winding inductance, in 0.01-milliHenry units.         Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       Rotary:       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F         Description       0.000001 Kg / cm <sup>2</sup> Linear: 0.0001 Kg.       F       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 10         Motor inertia.       Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.01 V/KRPM       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F         Motor back-EMF       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 10       Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.01 V/KRPM       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F         Motor back-EMF constant       Linear: 0.01 V/Mps       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F         Motor back-EMF constant       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 11       Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       0.1 counts / second       0 - 500,000,000       NO       F         Vescription       Integer 32       RW       0.1 counts / second       0 - 500,000,000       NO       F         Vescription       Integer 32       RW       0.1 counts / second       0 - 500,000,000 <t< td=""><td>Integer 16</td><td>RW</td><td>0.01 milliHenry</td><td>0 - 32,767</td><td>NO</td><td></td></t<>	Integer 16	RW	0.01 milliHenry	0 - 32,767	NO		
MOTOR INERTIA       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 9         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       Rotary:       0 - 2.147,483,647       NO       F         Description       0.00001 Kg / cm <sup>2</sup> Linear: 0.0001 Kg.       F       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 10         Motor inertia.       MOTOR BACK EMF       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 10       Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.01 V/KRPM       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F         Description       Integer 0.01 V/mps       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F         Notor back-EMF constant       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 11       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12         MOTOR MAXIMUM VELOCITY       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12       Integer 32         Motor back-EMF constant       Intis       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       0.1 counts / second       0 - 500,000,000       NO       F         Vescription       Maximum motor velocity.       MOTOR TORQUE CONSTANT       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12         Motor Torque Constant       Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.001 Nm / Amp       0 - 2,147,483,647	Description						
MOTOR INERTIA       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 9         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       Rotary:       0 - 2.147,483,647       NO       F         Description       0.00001 Kg / cm <sup>2</sup> Linear: 0.0001 Kg.       F       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 10         Motor inertia.       MOTOR BACK EMF       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 10       Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.01 V/KRPM       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F         Description       Integer 0.01 V/mps       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F         Notor back-EMF constant       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 11       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12         MOTOR MAXIMUM VELOCITY       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12       Integer 32         Motor back-EMF constant       Intis       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       0.1 counts / second       0 - 500,000,000       NO       F         Vescription       Maximum motor velocity.       MOTOR TORQUE CONSTANT       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12         Motor Torque Constant       Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.001 Nm / Amp       0 - 2,147,483,647		ductance	, in 0.01-milliHenrv ι	inits.			
Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 32         RW         Rotary: 0.00001 Kg / cm <sup>2</sup> Linear: 0.0001 Kg.         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F           Vescription Notor inertia.         0.00001 Kg / cm <sup>2</sup> Linear: 0.0001 Kg.         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F           MOTOR BACK EMF         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 10         NO         F           Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 32         RW         Rotary: 0.01 V/KRPM         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F           Description         Integer 32         RW         Rotary: 0.01 V/mps         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F           MOTOR MAXIMUM VELOCITY         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1         Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 32         RW         0.1 counts / second         0 - 500,000,000         NO         F           Description         Integer 32         RW         0.1 counts / second         0 - 500,000,000         NO         F           Description         Integer 32         RW         0.1 counts / second         0 - 500,000,000         NO <t< td=""><td>- -</td><td></td><td>, <b>,</b> -</td><td><math>\sim</math></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	- -		, <b>,</b> -	$\sim$			
Integer 32         RW         Rotary: 0.000001 Kg / cm <sup>2</sup> Linear: 0.0001 Kg.         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F           Description fotor inertia.         Index 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 10         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 10           MOTOR BACK EMF         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 10           Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 32         RW         Rotary: 0.01 V/KRPM         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F           Description Integer 32         RW         Rotary: 0.01 V/KRPM         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F           Description Iotor back-EMF constant         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 11         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 11         Type           Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 32         RW         0.1 counts / second         0 - 500,000,000         NO         F           Description Integer 32         RW         0.1 counts / second         0 - 500,000,000         NO         F           Maximum motor velocity.         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 11         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 11           Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 32         RW         Rota							
0.00001 Kg / cm² Linear: 0.0001 Kg.         Description Notor inertia.         MOTOR BACK EMF         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 10         Type       Access         Units       Range         Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW         Rotary: 0.01 V/KRPM       0 - 2,147,483,647         NO       F         Description         Notor back-EMF constant.         MOTOR MAXIMUM VELOCITY         Integer 32         RW       0.1 counts / second         0 - 500,000,000       NO         F         Description         Notor back-EMF constant.         MOTOR MAXIMUM VELOCITY         Integer 32       RW         0.1 counts / second       0 - 500,000,000         NO       F         Description         Maximum motor velocity.         MOTOR TORQUE CONSTANT       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12         Type       Access         Units       Range         Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW         Rotary: 0.001 Nm / Amp       0 - 2,147,483,647         NO       F							
Linear: 0.0001 Kg.       Linear: 0.0001 Kg.         Description       Motor inertia.         MOTOR BACK EMF       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 10         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.01 V/KRPM       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F         Description       Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.01 V/Mps       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F         Description       Motor back-EMF constant.       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 11       Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       0.1 counts / second       0 - 500,000,000       NO       F         Description       Maximum motor velocity.       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12         MOTOR TORQUE CONSTANT       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.001 Nm / Amp       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F	Integer 32	RW		0 - 2,147,483,647	NO	F	
Description       Index 0x6410, SUB-INDEx 10         MOTOR BACK EMF       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEx 10         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.01 V/KRPM       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F         Description       Index 0x6410, SUB-INDEx 1       Index 0x6410, SUB-INDEx 1         MOTOR MAXIMUM VELOCITY       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEx 1         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       0.1 counts / second       0 - 500,000,000       NO       F         Description       Index ox6410, SUB-INDEx 1       Index 0x6410, SUB-INDEx 1       Index 0x6410, SUB-INDEx 1         MOTOR TORQUE CONSTANT       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEx 1       Index 0x6410, SUB-INDEx 1         MOTOR TORQUE CONSTANT       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEx 1         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.001 Nm / Amp       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F			0.000001 Kg / cm <sup>2</sup>	SCF			
Motor inertia.       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 10         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.01 V/KRPM       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F         Description       Index Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Motor back-EMF constant.       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1       Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       0.1 counts / second       0 - 500,000,000       NO       F         Description       Maximum motor velocity.       Motor Sub-INDEX 12       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12         Motor TorQUE CONSTANT       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12         Motor TorQUE CONSTANT       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12         Type       Access       Units       Range         Motor Y elocity.       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12         Motor TorQUE CONSTANT       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12         Type       Access       Units       Range         Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.001 Nm / Amp       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO			Einear. 0.000 r rtg.				
MOTOR BACK EMF         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 10           Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 32         RW         Rotary: 0.01 V/KRPM         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F           Description         Index: 0.01 V/mps         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F           Motor back-EMF constant.         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1         Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 32         RW         0.1 counts / second         0 - 500,000,000         NO         F           Description         Maximum motor velocity.         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12           MOTOR TORQUE CONSTANT         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12           Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           MOTOR TORQUE CONSTANT         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12         INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12         Integer 32         RW         Rotary: 0.001 Nm / Amp         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F				No. CI			
Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.01 V/KRPM       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F         Description       Integer 32       NO       Version       Version       NO       F         Motor back-EMF constant.       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1       NO       F         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       0.1 counts / second       0 - 500,000,000       NO       F         Description       Maximum motor velocity.       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12       NO       F         MOTOR TORQUE CONSTANT       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12       NO       F         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory       NO       F         Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.001 Nm / Amp       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F	Aotor inertia.		×	21 00			
Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.01 V/KRPM       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F         Description       Integer 32       NO       F       Integer 32       NO       F         Description       Integer 32	<b>NOTOR BACK</b>	EMF	5	INDEX 0X64	410, Sub-	INDEX 10	
Linear: 0.01 V/mps       Linear: 0.01 V/mps         Description       Notor back-EMF constant.         MOTOR MAXIMUM VELOCITY       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       0.1 counts / second       0 - 500,000,000       NO       F         Description       Maximum motor velocity.       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12         MOTOR TORQUE CONSTANT       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.001 Nm / Amp       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F		Access			Map PDO	Memory	
Description         Notor back-EMF constant.         MOTOR MAXIMUM VELOCITY       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       0.1 counts / second       0 - 500,000,000       NO       F         Description       Maximum motor velocity.       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12         MOTOR TORQUE CONSTANT       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.001 Nm / Amp       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F	Integer 32	RW	Rotary: 0.01 V/KRPM	0 - 2,147,483,647	NO	F	
Motor back-EMF constant.         MOTOR MAXIMUM VELOCITY       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 1         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       0.1 counts / second       0 - 500,000,000       NO       F         Description       Maximum motor velocity.       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12         MOTOR TORQUE CONSTANT       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.001 Nm / Amp       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F			Linear: 0.01 V/mps				
Index Ox6410, SUB-INDEx 1         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       0.1 counts / second       0 - 500,000,000       NO       F         Description       Maximum motor velocity.       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEx 12         MOTOR TORQUE CONSTANT       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.001 Nm / Amp       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F	-		JERG				
Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       0.1 counts / second       0 - 500,000,000       NO       F         Description       Integer 32       RW       0.1 counts / second       0 - 500,000,000       NO       F         Motor velocity.       Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.001 Nm / Amp       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F	Notor back-EMF	constan					
Integer 32       RW       0.1 counts / second       0 - 500,000,000       NO       F         Description       Maximum motor velocity.       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12         MOTOR TORQUE CONSTANT       INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 12         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.001 Nm / Amp       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F	MOTOR MAXIM	UM VELO	YTIOC	INDEX 0x64	110, SUB-	INDEX 1	
Description Maximum motor velocity. MOTOR TORQUE CONSTANT Type Access Units Range Map PDO Memory Integer 32 RW Rotary: 0.001 Nm / Amp 0 - 2,147,483,647 NO F		Access	Units		Map PDO	Memory	
Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.001 Nm / Amp       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F	Integer 32	RW	0.1 counts / second	0 - 500,000,000	NO	F	
Integer 32       RW       Rotary: 0.001 Nm / Amp       0 - 2,147,483,647       NO       F	Description	5					
Index Ox6410, SUB-INDEX 12           Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 32         RW         Rotary: 0.001 Nm / Amp         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F	· CN	velocity.					
Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 32         RW         Rotary: 0.001 Nm / Amp         0 - 2,147,483,647         NO         F		2					
Integer 32 RW Rotary: 0.001 Nm / Amp 0 - 2,147,483,647 NO F		JE CONS		INDEX 0x64		INDEX 1	
	Integer 32	RW		0 - 2,147,483,647	NO	F	
				- , ,,	-	-	

Description Motor Torque (Force) constant.

Motor F	NOTOR PEAK TORQUE			INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 13			
Туре	9	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
Integer	32	RW	Rotary: 0.001 Nm Linear: 0.00001 N	0 - 2,147,483,647	NO	F	
Descriptio	n						
Motor Pea	ik Torq	ue (Forc	e).			~	
Motor (	Contii	NUOUS	Forque	INDEX 0X	6410, SUB-	INDEX 14	
Туре	;	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
Integer	32	RW	Rotary: 0.001 Nm/Amp Linear: 0.00001 N/Amp	0 - 2,147,483,647	NO	F	
Descriptio	n				XOL		
Motor Cor		is Torque	e (Force).		$\sim$		
			E SENSOR		6410, Sub-		
Type Integer		Access RW	Units -	Range See Description, below.	Map PDO NO	Memory F	
Descriptio		1.00				I	
Value	1	ription		~~~~			
0			ensor available.				
1	Tempe	erature sen	sor is available.	$\sim$			
Motor H				INDEX 0X	6410, SUB-		
Туре	;	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
Integer		RW	-	See Description, below.	NO	F	
Descriptio	n		×	In Sec			
Value		ription	S	103			
0		otor has a					
1	The motor does not have a brake.						
MOTOR S	STOPP	ING TIM	E	INDEX 0X	6410, SUB-	INDEX 1	
Туре		Access	Units	Range	Map PDO		

				10,000	
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RW	milliseconds	0 - 10,000	NO	F

Also known as Brake/Stop Delay Time. When the amplifier is disabled, it will actively decelerate the motor for this amount of time (in milliseconds) before activating the brake output.

This delay may be cut short if the motor velocity falls below the value programmed in Motor Brake Velocity (index 0x6410, Sub-Index 19, p. 85).

MOTOR BRAKE DELAY				INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 18			
Ty	ce S	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
Integ	er 16	RW	milliseconds	0 - 10,000	NO	F	

After the brake output is activated, the amplifier will stay enabled for this amount of time to allow the brake to engage.

INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 21

MOTOR BRAKE	VELOCI	TY	INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 19			
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
Integer 32	RW	0.1 counts / second	0 - 500,000,000	NO	F	

#### Description

During the Motor Stopping Time (index 0x6410, Sub-Index 17, p. 84), if the motor's actual velocity falls below this value the brake output is activated immediately.

#### E

ENCODER TYP	E CODE		INDEX UX64	10, SUB-INDEX 20	
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory	1
Integer 16	RW	-	See Description, below.	NO F	]

#### Description

Also known as Motor Encoder Type. Identifies the type of encoder attached to the motor:

Value	Description
0	Primary incremental quadrature encoder.
1	No encoder.
2	Analog encoder.
3	Multi-mode port incremental quadrature encoder
4	Analog Halls used for position feedback.
5	Resolver input.
6	Digital Halls.
7	Analog encoder, special.
8	Yaskawa Sigma-Mini SGMM.
9	Panasonic Minas-A.
10	SPI Command
11	SSI
12	EnDat 2.2

#### **ENCODER UNITS**

				,	
Туре	Access	Units 🖉	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RW	5-5	See Description, below.	NO	F

#### Description

This value defines the units used to describe linear motor encoders. It is not used with rotary motors.  $\sim$ 

1

Value	Description
0	microns
1	nanometers
2	millimeters

	MOTOR ENCOL	DER DIRE	ECTION	INDEX 0x64	10, SUB-	INDEX 22
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
$\sim$	Integer 16	RW	-	See Description, below.	NO	F

Description Motor encoder direction. Value 0 for standard, value 1 to reverse direction.

.....

MOTOR COUNT	S/REV		INDEX 0x64	10, SUB-	INDEX 23
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RW	counts / rev	0 - 2,147,483,647	NO	F

#### Description

For rotary motors gives the number of counts/motor revolution. When a resolver is used as the motor feedback device, this parameter sets the resolution of the interpolated position. This parameter is not used for linear motors. -

#### MOTOR ENCODER RESOLUTION

Type Access Units Range	Map PDO Memory
Integer 16 RW encoder units / count 0 - 32,767	NO F

#### Description

Number of Encoder Units (sub-index 21)/ count. Only used with linear motors

MOTOR ELECT	RICAL D	ISTANCE	INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 25			
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
Integer 32	RW	encoder units / cycle	0 - 2,147,483,647	NO	F	

#### Description

Number of Encoder Units (sub-index 21) / motor electrical cycle. Only used with linear motors. · ·

#### DECEDVED

RESERVED	INDEX 0x641	0, SUB-IND	EX 26-27		
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
RESERVED	-	-		NO	F

#### Description

Reserved.

ANALOG ENCO	der Shi	FT	INDEX 0X64		INDEX 28
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	RW		0 -10	NO	F
		S (7)			

#### Description

This value gives the number of bits of interpolation to be applied to an analog encoder. The fundamental encoder resolution will be increased by a multiplier of 2<sup>n</sup> where n is the value programmed in this parameter. The range of this value is 0 to 8 giving possible multipliers of 1 to 256. ..... 

#### MICDOSTEDS/REV

Type Access Units Range Map PE	O Memory
Integer 32 RW microsteps - NO	F

#### Description

Microsteps per revolution for microstepping motors. ne lok manu?

#### LOAD ENCODER TYPE INDEX 0x6410 SUB-INDEX 30

					INDEX 00
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	RW	-	See Description, below.	NO	F

#### Description

Unsign	eu io		-		NO	Г	
Descripti	on						Č.
Also kno attached			ncoder Type. This b	it-mapped value defines the type	e of encode	er	our
Bits	Descri	iption				N.	
0-2	Encode	er Type (se	e below).			xil <sup>0</sup>	
3	Reserve	ed.				J.	
4	Linear e	encoder if	set, rotary encoder if cle	ear.	.0		1
5	Passive	e load enc	oder if set.		XO		1

#### The encoder type codes define the type of encoder.

Encoder Type	
No load encoder present.	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
Primary incremental quadrature encoder.	
Analog encoder.	2
Multi-mode port incremental quadrature encoder.	~O`
Low frequency analog encoder	6
Resolver.	
_	No load encoder present.         Primary incremental quadrature encoder.         Analog encoder.         Multi-mode port incremental quadrature encoder.         Low frequency analog encoder

#### LOAD ENCODER DIRECTION

LOAD ENCODER DIRECTION				🔊 🔊 🔊 INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 31				
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory		
	Unsigned 16	RW	-	See Description, below.	NO	F		
1	Description		c)	NO. OC				

#### Description

Also known as Position Encoder Direction. Load encoder direction. Value 0 for standard, value 1 to reverse direction.

LOAD ENCODE	ER RESOI		INDEX 0x64	10, SUB-	INDEX 32
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RW	encoder units / count	0 - 2,147,483,647	NO	F

#### Description

the manual is made avail Only used with linear motors. Also known as Position Encoder Resolution. Number of Encoder Units / encoder count, For information, see Encoder Units (index 0x6410, Sub-Index 21, p. 85).

**Copley Controls Corporation** 

E	BI-QUAD FILTE		FICIENTS	INDEX 0x64	INDEX 0x6410, SUB-INDEX 33		
Г	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
	RESERVED	-	-	-	NO	F	

.....

#### Description

Reserved.

	NUMBER OF RE	SOLVER	CYCLES/MOTOR	REV INDEX 0x64	10, SUB-	INDEX 34
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
[	Unsigned 16	-	-	-	NO	F

#### Description

Number of Resolver Cycles/Motor Rev. This parameter is only used with resolver feedback devices.

<b>MOTOR EN</b>	CODER WRA	١P
-----------------	-----------	----

Туре	Access	Units	Range	1.	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RW	Counts	_	( , )	NO	RF
				~		

#### Description

Actual motor position will wrap back to zero when this value is reached. Setting this value to zero disables this feature.

LOAD ENCODER WRAP			20.		x 0x2221
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RW	Counts	.0	NO	RF

#### Description

Actual load position will wrap back to zero when this value is reached. Setting this value to zero disables this feature.

MOTOR ENCO	DER <mark>O</mark> PT	IONS KINS			x 0x2222
Туре	Access	Units 🖉	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RW	S - N	-	NO	F

#### Description

Specifies various configuration options for the motor encoder. The mapping of option bits to function depends on the encoder type.

	Quadratu	ire Encoder
	Bit	Description
	If set, ignore differential signal errors (if detected in hardware).	
	1	If set, select single ended encoder inputs (if available in hardware).
	EnDat En	coder
	Bit	Description
	0-4	Number of bits of single turn data available from encoder.
~	8-12	Number of bits of multiturn data available from encoder.
,C	16	Set if analog inputs are supplied by encoder.
Theis	( <sup>10</sup>	

INDEX 0x2223

INDEX 0x21C0

#### LOAD ENCODER OPTIONS

	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
[	Integer 32	RW	-	-	NO	F	

#### Description

Integ	jer 32	RW	-	-	NO	F	
Descript	tion						duct.
		•	ation options for the encoder type.	e motor encoder. The mapping of	f option bit	s to	90
Quadra	ture Enc	oder				X	7
Bit	Desci	ription				All I	
0	lf set, i	ignore diffe	rential signal errors (if de	etected in hardware).	6	CO.	
1	If set, s	select sing	e ended encoder inputs	(if available in hardware).	10		
EnDat E	Encoder				X0,		
Bit	Desci	ription			$\sim$		
0-4	Numbe	er of bits of	single turn data availab	e from encoder.	X		
8-12	Numbe	er of bits of	multiturn data available	from encoder.	/		1
16	Set if a	analog inpu	ts are supplied by encod	der.			

#### PHASING MODE

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RW	-	See Description, below.	NO	RF
				-	

#### Description

Controls the mechanism used by the amplifier to compute the motor phasing angle. Determines what inputs the amplifier uses to initialize and maintain the phase angle. This variable is normally set using CME and stored to flash, but it can also be accessed via object 0x21C0.

The values that can be programmed into this object are as follows:

Code	Description
0	Standard mode. Use digital Hall inputs to initialize phase, then switch to an encoder to maintain it. The encoder is the primary sensing device with the Hall effect sensors used to monitor and adjust the phase angle as necessary during operation. This mode gives smooth operation and should be selected for most applications.
1	Trapezoidal (hall based) phasing. The Hall sensors are used for phasing all the time. This mode can be used if no encoder is available.
2	Like mode 0 except that the phase angle is not adjusted based on the Hall inputs. Hall sensors are still required to initialize the phase angle at startup.
3	Analog Halls (90°). Only available on amplifier's with the necessary analog inputs.
4	DC Brush.
5	Algorithmic phase init mode (wake & wiggle).
6	Encoder based phasing. Use with resolver or Servo Tube motor.
7	Trapezoidal commutation with phase angle interpolation.

#### Algorithmic Phase Init Mode Details

When mode 5 is selected the amplifier enters a state machine used to initialize its phase. While the amplifier is performing this operation, bit 29 of the Manufacturer Status Register (0x1002) is set.

At the start of the phase init algorithm the amplifier will wait to be enabled. Once enabled, the main algorithm will start. If the amplifier is disabled during the phase initialization, it will wait to be enabled again and start over.

When the phase init algorithm ends successfully, bit 29 the Manufacturer Status Register (0x1002) is cleared and the amplifier will start using the encoder input to maintain its phasing info. If the algorithm fails for any reason, bit 29 remains set and bit 6 (phase error) is also set in the status word. The amplifier is then disabled.

To restart the phase init algorithm, object 0x21C0 can be written with the value 5. Bit 29 of the status register will immediately be set and the phase init algorithm will restart as soon as the amplifier is enabled.

MAX C	JRRENT	TO USE	WITH ALGORITHM	IC PHASE INITIALIZATION	INDEX	0x21
	ре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	
Unsig	ned 16	RW	0.01 amps	-	YES	RF
Descript See Algo		Phase Init	Mode Details (p. 8	9).	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	
ALGOR	THMIC	PHASE IN	ITIALIZATION TIM	EOUT		0x21
	ре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memo
Unsigr	ned 16	RW	milliseconds		YES	RF
	orithmic		Mode Details (p. 8			
ALGOR	THMIC	PHASE IN	ITIALIZATION CON	NFIG		0x21
	ре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memo
Unsig	ned 16	RW	milliseconds		YES	RF
<b>Bits</b> 0 1	If set fo	use algorith rce the phas	mic phase initialization. e angle to zero degrees initial phase angle by s	s. 90 degrees after each failed attempt.		
2	lf set, u	se the Hall C	offset (index 0x6410, Su	ub-Index 6, p. 83), as the initial angle	for the first atte	mpt.
3-15	Reserve	ed.	SV			
		N	offset (index 0x6410, Su			

## 3.6: Real-time Amplifier and Motor Status Objects

#### **Contents of this Section**

Contents of this Section	
This section describes the following objects:	
Analog/Digital Reference Input Value Index 0x2200 High Voltage Reference Index 0x2201	
High Voltage Reference Index 0x2201	
Amplifier Temperature Index 0x2202	
System Time Index 0x2141	
Winding A Current       Index 0x2203         Winding B Current       Index 0x2204         Sine Feedback Voltage       Index 0x2205	
Winding B Current Index 0x2204	
Sine Feedback Voltage Index 0x2205	
Cosine Feedback Voltage Index 0x2206	
A/D Offset Value Index 0x2207 Current Offset A Index 0x2210	93 93
	93
Motor Phase Angle Index 0x2260	
Motor Phase Angle Index 0x2262	03
Encoder Phase Angle Index 0x2263	
Hall State Index 0x2261	
Encoder Phase Angle Index 0x2263	
	$\sim$
	CO Q
	12 C
	(C)
	1 million and the second se
ON CO	2
50, 50	
Mr. No	
N. D.	
ALC NO	
No. 90	
GN S	
CY No	
N	
×111-	

ANALOG/DIG	TAL REFER	RENCE INPUT VAL	UE	INDE	( 0x220
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	millivolts	-	YES	-
Description					
Most recent va	lue read fror	m the reference A/E	) input (millivolts). Available	on certain amp	lifiers.
HIGH VOLTAG	E REFERE	NCE		INDEX	( 0x220
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	0.1 volts	-	YES	<u> </u>
Description				201	
The voltage pre	esent on the	high-voltage bus.		<0.	
	EMPERATU	RE			( 0x220
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	degrees centigrade		YES	R
Description			A.		
The amplifier te	emperature.		-CO		
SYSTEM TIME			012	INDEX	( 0x214
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 32	RO	milliseconds		YES	R
Description			,0,10		
Time since star	rtup.		NO: 2CH		
WINDING A C	URRENT	COL	~ (e <sup>0)</sup>		( 0x220
Type	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	0.01 amps	-	YES	-
Description		5 00			
The current pre	esent on one	e of the motor windi	ngs (0.01-amp units).		
WINDING B C		<u>, 40.</u>		INDEX	( 0x220
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	0.01 amps	-	YES	-
Description	×0. 10				
The current pre	sent on one	e of the motor windi	ngs (0.01-amp units).		
SINE FEEDBA	CK VOLTA	GE			( 0x220
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	millivolts	-	YES	-
Description					
Description	esent on the	analog feedback,	sine input (millivolts). Not av	ailable on all ar	nplifiers
Description			sine input (millivolts). Not av		mplifiers
Description The voltage pre			sine input (millivolts). Not av Range		

5	COSINE FEEDE	INDE	(UX2206				
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
	Integer 16	RO	millivolts	-	YES	-	

Voltage present on the analog feedback, cosine input (millivolts). Available on certain amplifiers.

INDEX 0x2207

INDEX 0x22

INDEV 0V2262

#### A/D OFESET VALUE

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory		
Integer 16	RO	millivolts	-	YES	-		

#### Description

Primarily of diagnostic interest, this object gives the offset value applied to the internal A/D unit. It is part of a continuous calibration routine that the amplifier performs on itself while running.

#### **CURRENT OFFSET A**

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory
Integer 16	RO	0.01 amps	-	YES -

#### Description

A calibration offset value, calculated at startup, and applied to the winding A current reading.

#### CUDDENT OFFET R

ſ	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
[	Integer 16	RO	0.01 amps	-	YES	-

#### Description

A calibration offset value, calculated at startup, and applied to the winding B current reading.

#### MOTOR DUASE ANCIE

MOTOR PHASE				INDEX	x 0x2260
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	R	degrees	0-360	YES	R

#### Description

Motor phase angle, derived from motor commutation.

## MOTOR PHASE ANGLE

NICTOR F HASE	ANGLE	.6.3		INDE/	~ UXZZUZ
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RW	degrees	0 - 360	YES	R

#### Description

Same as 0x2260 but writeable. Writes are only useful when running in diagnostic micro-stepping mode.

ENCODER PHASE ANG	È.		INDEX	x 0x2263
Type Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16 RO	degrees	0 - 360	YES	R

#### Description

For feedback types, such as resolver, that can also calculate phase angle information. This parameter allows the phase information to be read directly.

Type Access Units Range Map PDO Memo	HALL STATE				INDE)	x 0x2261
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16 RO - 0 - 7 YES -	Integer 16	RO	-	0 - 7	YES	-

#### Description

The lower three bits of the returned value give the present state of the Hall input pins.

The Hall state is the value of the Hall lines AFTER the ordering and inversions specified in the Hall wiring configuration have been applied.

## 3.7: Digital I/O Configuration Objects

#### **Contents of this Section**

	Contents of this Section	Č,
	This section describes the following objects:	20
	Input Pin States Index 0x2190	
	Input Pin Configuration Index 0x2192	
	Input Pin Configuration Index 0x2192, Sub-Index 1-N	90 97
	Input Pin Debounce Values Index 0x2195, Sub-Index 1-N	
	Input Pin Debounce Values Index 0x2195 Input Pin Debounce Values Index 0x2195, Sub-Index 1-N Raw Input Pin Value Index 0x2196	
	Output pin configuration Index 0x2193. Output Pin Configuration Index 0x2193, Sub-Index 1-N. Output States and Program Control Index 0x2194.	
	Output Pin Configuration Index 0x2193, Sub-Index 1-N	
	Digital Control Input Configuration Index 0x2320 Digital Control Input Scaling Index 0x2321 Digital Inputs Index 0x60FD	
	Digital Control Input Scaling Index 0x2321	100
	Digital Inputs Index 0x60FD	100
The C	Digital inputs index 0x80FD	

#### INPUT PIN STATES

INPUT PIN STA	TES			INDEX	x 0x2190
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	R0	-	See Description, below	EVENT	-

#### Description

The 16-bit value returned by this command gives the current state (high/low) of the amplifier's input pins after debouncing. The inputs are returned one per bit as shown below.

Bits	Description	
0	Input 1.	
1	Input 2.	
2	Input 3.	101
3	Input 4.	$\langle 0 \rangle$
4	Input 5.	
5	Input 6.	
6	Input 7.	N.
7	Input 8.	
8	Input 9.	2
9	Input 10	
10	Input 11	S
11	Input 12	
12	Input 13	0° Q.
13	Input 14	
14	Input 15	all al
15	Input 16	No. No.

There is a PDO event associated with the input states object that can transmit a PDO any time an input pin changes state.

INPUT PIN CONFIG REGISTER	INDE	x 0x2191
Type Access Units	Range Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16 RW See L	Description, below YES	RF

#### Description

Some amplifiers have one or more pull-up resistors associated with their general-purpose input pins. On these amplifiers, the state of the pull-ups can be controlled by writing to this register. O

This register has one bit for each pull-up resistor available on the amplifier. Setting the bit causes the resistor to pull any inputs connected to it up to the high state when they are not connected? Bits 0 – 7 of this register are used to control pull-up resistor states. Each bit represents an input number. Bit 0 = IN1, bit 1 = IN2, etc.

On amplifiers that allow groups of inputs to be configured as either single ended or differential, bit 8 controls this feature. Set bit 8 to 0 for single ended, 1 for differential. el nar

INPUT PIN CON	FIGURA <sup>®</sup>	TION		INDE)	x 0x2192
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Array: Unsigned 16	RW	_	_	YES	-

This object consists of N identical sub-elements, where N is the number of input pins available on the amplifier. Sub-index 0 contains the number of sub-elements of this arrow .

IN	PUT PIN CON	IFIGURAT	ΓΙΟΝ	INDEX 0x219	2, SUB-INDEX 1-N
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory
	Unsigned 16	RW	-	See Description, below	YES RF

These values allow functions to be assigned to each of the input pins. The available functions are:

0	Description
-	No function
1	Reserved for future use (no function)
2	Reset the amplifier on the rising edge of the input.
3	Reset the amplifier on the falling edge of the input.
4	Positive side limit switch. Active high. See Misc Amplifier Options Register (index 0x2420, p. 70).
5	Positive side limit switch. Active low. See Misc Amplifier Options Register (index 0x2420, p. 70).
6	Negative side limit switch. Active high. See Misc Amplifier Options Register (index 0x2420, p. 70).
7	Negative side limit switch. Active low. See Misc Amplifier Options Register (index 0x2420, p. 70).
8	Motor temperature sensor. Active high.
9	Motor temperature sensor. Active low.
10	Disable amplifier when high. Clear latched faults on low to high transition.
11	Disable amplifier when low. Clear latched faults on high to low transition.
12	Reset on rising edge. Disable amplifier when high.
13	Reset on falling edge. Disable amplifier when low.
14	Home switch. Active high.
15	Home switch. Active low.
16	Disable amplifier when high.
17	Disable amplifier when low.
19	PWM synchronization. Only for high speed inputs; see amplifier data sheet.
20	Halt motor and prevent a new trajectory when high.
21	Halt motor and prevent a new trajectory when low.
22	High resolution analog divide when high.
23	High resolution analog divide when low.
24	High speed position capture on rising edge. Only for high speed inputs.
25	High speed position capture on falling edge. Only for high speed inputs.
26	Counter input, rising edge. Note: Upper byte of this parameter designates which Indexer register to store the count in.
~	Counter input, falling edge.

INPUT PIN DEE	SOUNCE V	VALUES		INDEX	x 0x2195
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Array	RW	-	-	YES	-

This object consists of N identical sub-index objects, where N is the number of input pins available. on the amplifier. (Sub-index object 0 contains the number of elements of this record.) These values allow debounce times to be assigned to each of the input pins. Each sub-index object can be described as shown below:

INPUT PIN DEB	OUNCE \	VALUES	INDEX 0x219	95, SUB-II	NDEX 1-N
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	RW	milliseconds	0 - 10,000	YES	RF

Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Description       The debounce time for the input identified by the sub-index in milliseconds. This time specifies how long an input must remain stable in a new state before the amplifier recognizes the state.       Image: Comparison of the input identified by the sub-index in milliseconds. This time specifies how long an input must remain stable in a new state before the amplifier recognizes the state.         Remove the input for the input field by the sub-index in milliseconds. This time specifies how long an input must remain stable in a new state before the amplifier recognizes the state.       Image Option         Remove the input field by the sub-index in milliseconds.       Image Option       Image Option         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO         Description       This object shows the current state of the input pins before debouncing.       The inputs are returned one per bit. The value of IN1 is returned in bit 0 (1 if high, 0 if low), IN2 bit 1, etc.         For input states with debouncing, see Input Pin States (index 0x2190, p. 95).       States of the input for the option of the	INPUT PIN DEE	BOUNCE VA	ALUES	INDEX 02	x2195, SUB-II	NDEX 1
Unsigned 16         RW         milliseconds         0 - 10,000         YES         RF           Description         The debounce time for the input identified by the sub-index in milliseconds. This time specifies how long an input must remain stable in a new state before the amplifier recognizes the state.         Image: Comparison of the input identified by the sub-index in milliseconds. This time specifies how long an input must remain stable in a new state before the amplifier recognizes the state.           Raw Input Pin Value         Index 0x21           Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Unsigned 16         RO         -         See Description, below.         YES         -           Description         This object shows the current state of the input pins before debouncing.         The inputs are returned one per bit. The value of IN1 is returned in bit 0 (1 if high, 0 if low), IN2 bit 1, etc.         For input states with debouncing, see Input Pin States (index 0x2190, p. 95).	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	
Description         The debounce time for the input identified by the sub-index in milliseconds. This time specifies how long an input must remain stable in a new state before the amplifier recognizes the state.         RAW INPUT PIN VALUE       INDEX 0x21         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Unsigned 16       RO       -       See Description, below.       YES       -         Description         This object shows the current state of the input pins before debouncing.         The inputs are returned one per bit. The value of IN1 is returned in bit 0 (1 if high, 0 if low), IN2 bit 1, etc.       For input states with debouncing, see Input Pin States (index 0x2190, p. 95).	Unsigned 16	RW	milliseconds	0 - 10,000	YES	RF
The debounce time for the input identified by the sub-index in miniseconds, this time specifies how long an input must remain stable in a new state before the amplifier recognizes the state.         RAW INPUT PIN VALUE         INDEX 0X21         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Unsigned 16       RO       -       See Description, below.       YES       -         Description         This object shows the current state of the input pins before debouncing.         The inputs are returned one per bit. The value of IN1 is returned in bit 0 (1 if high, 0 if low), IN2 bit 1, etc.       For input states with debouncing, see Input Pin States (index 0x2190, p. 95).	Description	ing a familia i	in nutial natifical but th	a auto index in million and		: <b>f</b> i
Raw INPUT PIN VALUE       INDEX 0x21         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Unsigned 16       RO       -       See Description, below.       YES       -         Description       This object shows the current state of the input pins before debouncing.       The inputs are returned one per bit. The value of IN1 is returned in bit 0 (1 if high, 0 if low), IN2 bit 1, etc.         For input states with debouncing, see Input Pin States (index 0x2190, p. 95).	how long an inp	ut must rem	nain stable in a new	state before the amplifier	recognizes the	
Raw Input Pin Value       INDEX 0x21         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Unsigned 16       RO       -       See Description, below.       YES       -         Description       This object shows the current state of the input pins before debouncing.       The inputs are returned one per bit. The value of IN1 is returned in bit 0 (1 if high, 0 if low), IN2 bit 1, etc.       For input states with debouncing, see Input Pin States (index 0x2190, p. 95).						
Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory         Unsigned 16       RO       -       See Description, below.       YES       -         Description         This object shows the current state of the input pins before debouncing.         The inputs are returned one per bit. The value of IN1 is returned in bit 0 (1 if high, 0 if low), IN2 bit 1, etc.         For input states with debouncing, see Input Pin States (index 0x2190, p. 95).		N VALUE				
Description This object shows the current state of the input pins before debouncing. The inputs are returned one per bit. The value of IN1 is returned in bit 0 (1 if high, 0 if low), IN2 bit 1, etc. For input states with debouncing, see Input Pin States (index 0x2190, p. 95).	l ype	Access RO	Units	Range See Description below	Map PDO YES	Memo
This object shows the current state of the input pins before debouncing. The inputs are returned one per bit. The value of IN1 is returned in bit 0 (1 if high, 0 if low), IN2 bit 1, etc. For input states with debouncing, see Input Pin States (index 0x2190, p. 95).						
The inputs are returned one per bit. The value of IN1 is returned in bit 0 (1 if high, 0 if low), IN2 bit 1, etc. For input states with debouncing, see Input Pin States (index 0x2190, p. 95).	This object show	ve the curre	nt state of the input			
The inputs are returned one per bit. The value of IN1 is returned in bit 0 (1 if high, 0 if low), IN2 bit 1, etc. For input states with debouncing, see Input Pin States (index 0x2190, p. 95).						<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
For input states with debouncing, see Input Pin States (index 0x2190, p. 95).	The inputs are r	eturned one	e per bit. The value	of IN1 is returned in bit 0 (	1 if high, 0 if lov	v), IN2
For input states with debouncing, see Input Pin States (index 0x2190, p. 95).	DIT 1, etc.					
	For input state	s with debo	ouncing, see Inpu	Pin States (index 0x21	90, p. 95).	
	For input state	s with debo	ouncing, see Inpu	Pin States (index 0x21	90, p. 95).	
the ac	For input state	s with debo	ouncing, see Inpu	Pin States (index 0x21	90, p. 95).	
matth mae	For input state	s with debo	ouncing, see Inpu	Pin States (index 0x21	90, p. 95).	
Smalthmac	For input state	s with debo	ouncing, see Inpu	Pin States (index 0x21	90, p. 95).	
2 Smarth mac	For input state	s with debo	ouncing, see Inpu	Pin States (index 0x21	90, p. 95).	
2 Smarth mac	For input state	s with debo	ouncing, see Inpu	Pin States (index 0x21	90, p. 95).	
Remarksmac	For input state	s with debo	ouncing, see Inpu	Pin States (index 0x21	90, p. 95).	

OUTPUT PIN CO	ONFIGUR	ATION		INDE>	x 0x2193
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Array		-	-	YES	RF

This array consists of N identical sub-elements, where N is the number of outputs. Sub-index 0 contains the number of sub-elements of this array.

OUTPUT PIN C	ONFIGUE	RATION	INDEX 0x219	3, SUB-INDEX 1-N
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory
Variable	RW	-	See Description, below.	YES RF

The values programmed into these objects allow the amplifier's digital outputs to be driven by internal amplifier events, or externally driven.

Each output configuration consists of a 16-bit configuration word (bits 0-15), followed by a variable number of words (0-4), depending on the configuration code chosen. The configuration word is defined as follows:

Bits	Config	guration
0-2	Define	which internal register drives the output. The acceptable values for these bits are as follows:
	Value	Description
	0	Word 2 (bits 16-32) is used as a mask of the amplifier's Manufacturer Status Register object (index 0x1002, p. 56). When any bit set in the mask is also set in the Manufacturer Status Register object, the output goes active.
	1	Word 2 (bits 16-32) is used as a mask of the amplifier's Latched Event Status Register (index 0x2181, p. 57). When any bit set in the mask is also set in the Latched Event Status Register, the output goes active and remains active until the necessary bit in the Latched Event Status Register is cleared.
	2	Puts the output in manual mode. Additional words are not used in this mode, and the output's state follows the value programmed in the manual output control register.
	3	Word 2 (bits 16-32) is used as a mask of the amplifier's Trajectory Generator Status object (index 0x2252, p. 175). When any bit set in the mask is also set in the Trajectory Generator Status object the output goes active.
	4	Output goes active if the actual axis position is between the low position specified in words 2 and 3 (bits 16-47) and the high position specified in words 4 and 5 (bits 48-80).
	5	Output goes active if the actual axis position crosses, with a low to high transition; the position specified in words 2 and 3 (bits 16-47). The output will stay active for number of milliseconds specified in words 4 and 5 (bits 48-80).
	6	Same as 5 but for a high to low crossing.
	7	Same as 5 but for any crossing.
3-7	Reserve	ed for future use.
8	lf set, th	he output is active low. If clear, the output is active high.
9-15	Reserve	ed for future use.
~	If set th Reserve	
2°.	alle	

#### **OUTPUT STATES AND PROGRAM CONTROL** INDEX 0x2194

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
Unsigned 16	RW	-	See Description, below.	EVENT	R	
Description						Ś.
When read, th	is parame	eter gives the activ	e/inactive state of the amplifie	er's genera	al-	90
purpose digital	outputs.	Each bit represen	ts an input number. Bit 0 = dig	gital outpu	t 1	5
(OUT1) bit 1 -		to up to OUT n t	he number of digital outpute o	n the amr		

#### Description

When read, this parameter gives the active/inactive state of the amplifier's generalpurpose digital outputs. Each bit represents an input number. Bit 0 = digital output 1 (OUT1), bit 1 = OUT2, etc., up to OUTn, the number of digital outputs on the amplifier. Additional bits are ignored.

Outputs that have been configured for program control can be set by writing to this parameter (see the Output pin configuration object, index 0x2193, p. 98 for pin configuration details). Set a bit to activate the output. It will be activated high or low according to how it was programmed. Clear a bit to make the output inactive. If an output was not configured for program control it will not be affected.

DIGITAL CONT	ROL INPL	JT CONFIGURATIO	N		<b>x 0x2320</b>
Туре	Access	Units	Range 📣	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	RW	-	See Description, below.	NO	RF

#### Description

Defines the configuration of the digital control inputs when the amplifier is running in a mode that uses them as a control source.

The lower 8 bits control the PWM input configuration for controlling current and velocity modes. The upper 8 bits configure the digital inputs when running in position mode.

Bits	Descriptio	n Son Con
0	If set, use	PWM in signed/magnitude mode. If clear, use PWM in 50% duty cycle offset mode.
1	Invert the	PWM input if set.
2	Invert the	sign bit if set.
3	Allow 100 safety in c	% duty cycle if set. If clear, treat 100% duty cycle as a zero command, providing a measure of ase of controller failure or cable break.
4-7	Reserved	for future use.
8-9	Input pin i	nterpretation for position mode (see below).
	Value	Description
	0	Step & Direction mode.
	1	Separate up & down counters.
	2	Quadrature encoder input.
10-11	Reserved	for future use.
12	Count falli	ng edges if set, rising edges if clear.
13	Invert com	imand signal.
14-15		purce of digital position input command.
2.	Value	Description
r ani	0	Single ended high speed inputs.
60	1	Multi-mode encoder port.
2	2	Differential high speed inputs.
	3	Motor encoder port.

<b>DIGITAL CONTI</b>	ROL INPL	JT SCALING			0x2321	
Type	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	

1	туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	iviemory
	Integer 32	RW	See <i>Description</i> , below.	See Description, below.	YES	RF

When the amplifier is running in a mode that takes input from the digital control input pins (as determined by the setting of object 0x2300, Desired State). this object gives the amount of current to command at 10000 Pitter PWM input is driving: clon

Current mode: 0.01 A Velocity: 0.1 counts/s

In position mode the scaling factor is a ratio of two 16-bit values. The first word passed gives the numerator and the second word gives the denominator. This ratio determines the number of encoder units moved for each pulse (or encoder count) input.

For example, a ratio of 1/3 would cause the motor to move 1 encoder unit for every three input steps.

DIGITAL INPUT	S		5	INDEX	0x60FD
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 32	RO	-	See Description, below.	EVENT	-
			6		

#### Description

This object gives the present value of the digital inputs of the amplifier. The lower 16 bits are defined by the device profile and show the value of input based on the function associated with them. The upper 16 bits give the raw values of the inputs connected to the amplifier in the same ordering as Input Pin States (index 0x2190, p. 95)

	Bits	Description
	0	Negative limit switch is active when set.
	1	Positive limit switch is active when set.
	2	Home switch is active when set
	3	Amplifier enable input is active when set.
	4-15	Reserved.
	16- 31	Raw input mapping. These bits contain the same data as Input Pin States (index 0x2190, p. 95).
Their	2 Sh	Raw input mapping. These bits contain the same data as Input Pin States (index 0x2190, p. 95).

## 3.8: Xenus Regen Resister Objects

#### **Contents of this Section**

This Xe Xe Xe Xe	Atents of this Section a section describes the following objects: enus Regen Resister Resistance Index 0x2150 enus Regen Resister Continuous Power Index 0x2151 enus Regen Resister Peak Power Index 0x2152 enus Regen Resister Peak Time Index 0x2153 enus Regen Resister Turn-On Voltage Index 0x2154 enus Regen Resister Turn-Off Voltage Index 0x2155 enus Regen Resister Model String Index 0x2156	
Xe Xe Xe	nus Regen Resister Turn-Off Voltage Index 0x2155	
		THUR
	co	
	are is ick	
	COLUNIC BORN	
	this with	
	USEST USE	
	which be	
	a lot availed	
	the ade	
5	nais n'	
elcha		
Theist		
~		

		RRESISTANCE			(0x21
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memor
Unsigned 16	RW	0.01 Ω	-	NO	RF
Description					
Regen resister i	resistance.				
-					
XENUS REGEN	N RESISTE	R CONTINUOUS F	OWER		: 0x21
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memor
Unsigned 16	RW	watts	-	NO	O RF
Description				101	
Regen resister,	continuous	spower		XON	
		o ponon			
XENUS REGEN	N RESISTE	R PEAK POWER			(0x21
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memor
Unsigned 16	RW	watts	-	NO	RF
Description			<u> </u>		
Regen resister,	neak now	or			
Regen resister,	peak powe	51.	60		
XENUS REGEN		R PEAK TIME			( 0x21
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memor
Unsigned 16	RW	milliseconds		NO	RF
Description			~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		
•					
Regen resister,	peak time		No. CI		
		R TURN-ON VOL	TAGE		(0x21
		R TURN-ON VOL			
Туре	Access	Units	TAGE Range	INDEX Map PDO NO	
Type Unsigned 16	Access RW	Units 0.1 Vdc		Map PDO	Memor
Type Unsigned 16	Access RW	Units 0.1 Vdc		Map PDO	Memor
Type Unsigned 16 Description Regen resister,	Access RW turn-on vo	Units 0.1 Vdc		Map PDO	Memor
Type Unsigned 16 Description Regen resister,	Access RW turn-on vo	Units 0.1 Vdc	Range -	Map PDO NO	Memor RF
Type Unsigned 16 Description Regen resister,	Access RW turn-on vo	Units 0.1 Vdc	Range - - LTAGE	Map PDO NO	Memor RF
Type Unsigned 16 Description Regen resister,	Access RW turn-on vo	Units 0.1 Vdc	Range -	Map PDO NO INDE Map PDO	Memor RF ( 0x21 Memor
Type Unsigned 16 Description Regen resister,	Access RW turn-on vo	Units 0.1 Vdc	Range - - LTAGE	Map PDO NO	Memor RF
Type Unsigned 16 Description Regen resister,	Access RW turn-on vo	Units 0.1 Vdc	Range - - LTAGE	Map PDO NO INDE Map PDO	Memor RF ( 0x21 Memor
Type Unsigned 16 Description Regen resister,	Access RW turn-on vo	Units 0.1 Vdc	Range - - LTAGE	Map PDO NO INDE Map PDO	Memor RF ( 0x21 Memor
Type Unsigned 16 Description Regen resister,	Access RW turn-on vo	Units 0.1 Vdc	Range - - LTAGE	Map PDO NO INDE Map PDO	Memor RF ( 0x21 Memor
Type Unsigned 16 Description Regen resister,	Access RW turn-on vo	Units 0.1 Vdc	Range - - LTAGE	Map PDO NO INDE Map PDO	Memor RF ( 0x21 Memor
Type Unsigned 16 Description Regen resister,	Access RW turn-on vo	Units 0.1 Vdc	Range - - LTAGE	Map PDO NO INDE Map PDO	Memor RF ( 0x21: Memor
Type Unsigned 16 Description Regen resister,	Access RW turn-on vo	Units 0.1 Vdc	Range - - LTAGE	Map PDO NO INDE Map PDO	Memor RF ( 0x21! Memor
Type Unsigned 16 Description Regen resister,	Access RW turn-on vo	Units 0.1 Vdc	Range - - LTAGE	Map PDO NO INDE Map PDO	Memor RF ( 0x21! Memor
Type Unsigned 16 Description Regen resister,	Access RW turn-on vo	Units 0.1 Vdc	Range - - LTAGE	Map PDO NO INDE Map PDO	Memor RF ( 0x21 Memor
Type Unsigned 16 Description Regen resister,	Access RW turn-on vo	Units 0.1 Vdc	Range - - LTAGE	Map PDO NO INDE Map PDO	Memor RF ( 0x21 Memor
Type Unsigned 16 Description Regen resister,	Access RW turn-on vo	Units 0.1 Vdc	Range - - LTAGE	Map PDO NO INDE Map PDO	Memor RF ( 0x21! Memor
Type Unsigned 16 Description Regen resister,	Access RW turn-on vo	Units 0.1 Vdc	Range - - LTAGE	Map PDO NO INDE Map PDO	Memor RF ( 0x21! Memor
Type Unsigned 16 Description Regen resister,	Access RW turn-on vo	Units 0.1 Vdc	Range - - LTAGE	Map PDO NO INDE Map PDO	Memor RF ( 0x21: Memor
Type Unsigned 16 Description Regen resister, XENUS REGEN	Access RW turn-on vo	Units 0.1 Vdc	Range - - LTAGE	Map PDO NO INDE Map PDO	( <b>0x215</b> Memory

Х	ENUS REGEN	I RESISTI	ER MODEL STRING	ì	<b>INDE</b>	( 0x2156	i
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
	String	RW	-	-	NO	F	
D	escription						C.
R	egen resister r	model nun	nber string.				90
_							-

#### INDEX 0x21 **XENUS REGEN RESISTER STATUS**

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	RO	-	See Description, below.	YES	0 -
Description					7
Describes regen system status. Bit-mapped as follows:					

#### Description

Bit	Description
0	Set if the regen circuit is currently closed.
1	Set if regen is required based on bus voltage.
2	Set if the regen circuit is open due to an overload condition. The overload may be caused by either the resister settings or the internal amplifier protections.
3-15	Reserved for future use.
CR SM2	Reserved for future use.

**Copley Controls Corporation** 

The conduction of a state of the set of the

## CHAPTER

# 4: CONTROL LOOP CONFIGURATION

the position of the motor.

Contents include: 4.1: Control Loop Configuration Overview	<u> </u>	1(
4.2: Position Loop Configuration Objects		1′
4.3: Velocity Loop Configuration Objects		1'
4.4. Current Loop Configuration Objects		، ۱۰۰۰۰۰ ۱۴
	LV.	1
	A la	
	$-O^{\prime}$	
	~G	
	5	
	$\bigcirc$	
	0.0.	
	SC	
0		
	(1)	
Se New		
Solo		
S. S.		
S IS		
N. O		
AL AL		
AV AC		
C(, 'S		
2 . 17		
)		

## 4.1: Control Loop Configuration Overview

#### **Contents of this Section**

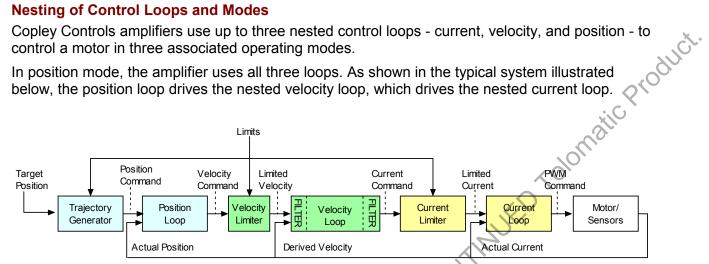
Contents of t	his Section	product.
Topics include Nested Positi The Position	control loops. con, Velocity, and Current Loops	
The Velocity	 	110
The Current I	.oop	MINUED TOTOL
	NOTO CH	DISCO.
	USES this with legal	
xACT	Lator which etc.	
the ICR Small is not in the manual is the international in the international is the internati		the formation of the second se
106		Copley Controls Corporation

## Nested Position, Velocity, and Current Loops

#### **Nesting of Control Loops and Modes**

Copley Controls amplifiers use up to three nested control loops - current, velocity, and position - to control a motor in three associated operating modes.

In position mode, the amplifier uses all three loops. As shown in the typical system illustrated below, the position loop drives the nested velocity loop, which drives the nested current loop.



In velocity mode, the velocity loop drives the current loop. In current mode, the current loop is driven directly by external or internal current commands.

#### **Basic Attributes of All Control Loops**

These loops (and servo control loops in general) share several common attributes:

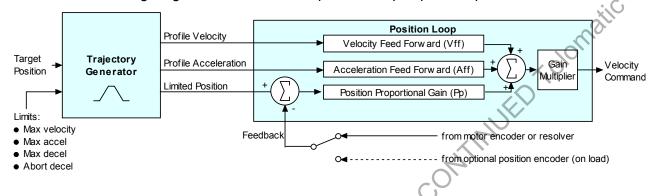
Loop Attribute	Description
Command input	Every loop is given a value to which it will attempt to control. For example, the velocity loop receives a velocity command that is the desired motor speed.
Limits	Limits are set on each loop to protect the motor and/or mechanical system.
Feedback	The nature of servo control loops is that they receive feedback from the device they are controlling. For example, the position loop uses the actual motor position as feedback.
Gains	These are constant values that are used in the mathematical equation of the servo loop. The values of these gains can be adjusted during amplifier setup to improve the loop performance. Adjusting these values is often referred to as <i>tuning</i> the loop.
Output	The loop generates a control signal. This signal can be used as the command signal to another control loop or the input to a power amplifier.

- Adju generates . loop or the in. . loop or the in. . loop or the in. . hop or the in. . hop or the in.

## The Position Loop

#### Position Loop Diagram

The CANopen master provides a target position to the amplifier's internal trajectory generator. In turn the generator provides the position loop a position command and velocity and acceleration limit values. The position loop applies corrective gains in response to feedback to forward a velocity command to the velocity loop. The inputs to the position loop vary with different operating modes. The following diagram summarizes the position loop in position profile mode.



#### **Trajectory Generator Inputs and Limits**

The inputs to the trajectory generator include profile position, velocity, and acceleration values. They are accessed through different sets of mode-specific objects as summarized below.

Defines the method to find the motor home positionThe sub-index objects of 0x6099 hold the two velocities (fast and slow) used when homing.DADefines the acceleration used for all homing moves.Used in homing mode as an offset between the home sensor position and the zero position.Selects the type of trajectory profile to use. Choices are trapezoidal, S-curve, and velocity.Destination position of the move.The velocity that the trajectory generator attempts to achieve when running in position profile mode.Acceleration that the trajectory generator attempts to	157 158 158 158 178 178 175 176
<ul> <li>(fast and slow) used when homing.</li> <li>Defines the acceleration used for all homing moves.</li> <li>Used in homing mode as an offset between the home sensor position and the zero position.</li> <li>Selects the type of trajectory profile to use. Choices are trapezoidal, S-curve, and velocity.</li> <li>Destination position of the move.</li> <li>The velocity that the trajectory generator attempts to achieve when running in position profile mode.</li> </ul>	158 158 178 175
Used in homing mode as an offset between the home sensor position and the zero position. Selects the type of trajectory profile to use. Choices are trapezoidal, S-curve, and velocity. Destination position of the move. The velocity that the trajectory generator attempts to achieve when running in position profile mode.	158 178 175
sensor position and the zero position.         Selects the type of trajectory profile to use. Choices are trapezoidal, S-curve, and velocity.         Destination position of the move.         The velocity that the trajectory generator attempts to achieve when running in position profile mode.	178 175
trapezoidal, S-curve, and velocity.         Destination position of the move.         The velocity that the trajectory generator attempts to achieve when running in position profile mode.	175
The velocity that the trajectory generator attempts to achieve when running in position profile mode.	
achieve when running in position profile mode.	176
Acceleration that the trajectory concreter attempts to	
achieve when running in position profile mode	177
4 Deceleration that the trajectory generator attempts to achieve at the end of a trapezoidal profile when running in position profile mode.	176
Defines the maximum jerk (rate of change of acceleration) for use with S-curve profile moves.	175
/ Used to send PVT segment data and buffer commands when running in interpolated position mode.	187
2	<ul> <li>Deceleration that the trajectory generator attempts to achieve at the end of a trapezoidal profile when running in position profile mode.</li> <li>Defines the maximum jerk (rate of change of acceleration) for use with S-curve profile moves.</li> <li>/ Used to send PVT segment data and buffer commands</li> </ul>

# **Position Loop Inputs**

Inputs from the trajectory generator to the position loop are described below.

Input Object Name/ID	Description	Page #
Instantaneous Commanded Velocity / 0x2250	Velocity to which the position loop's velocity feed forward gain is applied.	114
Instantaneous Commanded Acceleration / 0x2251	Acceleration to which the position loop's acceleration feed forward gain is applied.	114
Position Command Value / 0x6062	Motor position (in units of counts) to which the amplifier is currently trying to move the axis.	114

# Position Loop Feedback

The feedback to the loop is the actual motor position, obtained from a position sensor attached to the motor (most often a quadrature encoder). This is provided by Position Actual Value object (index 0x6063, p. 114).

# **Position Loop Gains**

The following gains are used by the position loop to calculate the output value:

Gain	Description
Pp - Position loop proportional	The loop calculates its Position Error (index 0x60F4, p. 116) as the difference between the Position Actual Value and the Position Command Value. This error in turn is multiplied by the proportional gain value. The primary effect of this gain is to reduce the following error.
Vff - Velocity feed forward	The value of the Instantaneous Commanded Velocity object is multiplied by this value. The primary effect of this gain is to decrease following error during constant velocity.
Aff - Acceleration feed forward	The value of the Instantaneous Commanded Acceleration object is multiplied by this value. The primary effect of this gain is to decrease following error during acceleration and deceleration.

These gains are accessed through the sub-index objects of the Position Loop Gains object (index 0x60FB, sub-index 1-6, p. 117).

# **Position Loop Output**

The output of the position loop is a velocity value that is fed to the velocity loop as a command input. This output is associated with two objects, as described below.

Output Object Name/ID	Description	Page #
Velocity Command Value / 0x606B	Velocity that the velocity loop is currently trying to attain. In normal operation, this value is provided by the position loop and is identical to the Position loop control effort.	120
ACTURIO 2V21	Optionally, the velocity loop can be controlled by one of several alternate control sources. In this case, the Velocity command value comes from the analog reference input, the digital PWM inputs, or the internal function generator.	
Position Loop Control Effort / Index 0x60FA	Normally, this value is provided by the position loop. When the velocity loop is driven by an alternate control source, the Position loop control effort object does not hold a meaningful value.	116

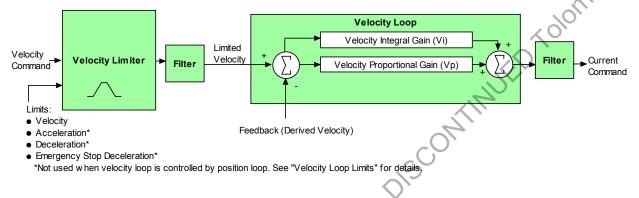
# Modulo Count (Position Wrap)

The position variable cannot increase indefinitely. After reaching a certain value the variable rolls back. This type of counting is called modulo count. See bit 21 of the Manufacturer Status Register object (index 0x1002, p. 56).

# The Velocity Loop

# **Overview of the Velocity Loop**

As shown below, the velocity loop limiting stage accepts a velocity command, applies limits, and passes a limited velocity command to the input filter. The filter then passes a velocity command to the summing junction. The summing junction subtracts the actual velocity, represented by the feedback signal, and produces an error signal. (The velocity loop feedback signal is always from the motor feedback device even when an additional encoder is attached to the load.) The error signal is then processed using the integral and proportional gains to produce a current command. Programmable digital filters are provided on both the input and output command signals.



# **Velocity Loop Limits**

The velocity loop starts with a command limiter. This is useful because the position loop may produce large spikes in its output velocity command value that are beyond the safe operating range of the motor. During normal operation, with the velocity loop driven by the position loop, the limiter requires and accepts only a maximum velocity value.

Optionally, the velocity loop can be driven by an alternate source of control (such as such as the device's serial port, digital I/O channels, analog reference, or internal generator), without input from the position loop. (See Alternative Control Sources Overview, p. 192.) In these cases, the velocity loop limiter also requires and accepts maximum acceleration and deceleration values. Velocity limiter parameters are accessed through the following objects:

Limiter Object Name/ID	Page #
Velocity Loop – Maximum Velocity / 0x2103 (used in all control modes)	121
*Velocity Loop Maximum Acceleration / 0x2100 (used only without position loop)	120
*Velocity Loop Maximum Deceleration / 0x2101 (used only without position loop)	121
Velocity Loop Emergency Stop Deceleration / 0x2102 (used only without position loop)	121
*Not used when velocity loop is controlled by position loop.	

# Velocity Loop Input

The output of the velocity loop limiter is the input of the velocity loop. It is accessed through the object Limited Velocity (index 0x2230, p. 122).

# Velocity Loop Gains

The velocity loop uses the following gains. See Velocity Loop Gains (index 0x60F9, p. 123).

	Gain	Description
	Vp - Velocity loop proportional	The velocity error (the difference between the actual and the limited commanded velocity) is multiplied by this gain. The primary effect of this gain is to increase bandwidth (or decrease the step-response time) as the gain is increased.
Ī	Vi - Velocity loop integral	The integral of the velocity error is multiplied by this value. Integral gain reduces the velocity error to zero over time. It controls the DC accuracy of the loop, or the flatness of the top of a square wave signal. The error integral is the accumulated sum of the velocity error value over time.

# **Velocity Loop Filters**

The velocity loop contains two programmable digital filters. The input filter should be used to reduce the effects of a noisy velocity command signal. The output filter can be used to reduce the excitation of any resonance in the motion system.

HUCE. Two filter classes can be programmed: the Low-Pass and the Custom Bi-Quadratic. The Low-Pass filter class includes the Single-Pole and the Two-Pole Butterworth filter types. The Custom Bi-Quadratic filter allows advanced users to define their own filters incorporating two poles and two zeros.

Program the filters using Velocity Loop Output Filter Co-Efficients (index 0x2106, p. 124) and Velocity Loop Command Filter Co-Efficients (index 0x2108, p. 124).

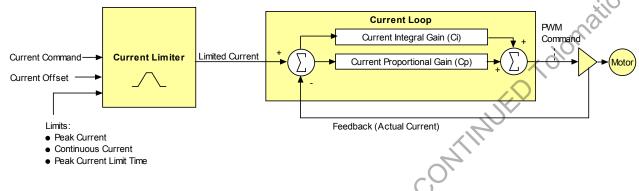
# Velocity Loop Output

nt objection of the second state of the second The output of the velocity loop is accessed in the Commanded Current object (index 0x221D, p.

# The Current Loop

# **Overview of the Current Loop**

As shown below, the current limiter accepts a current command from the velocity loop, applies limits, and passes a limited current value to the summing junction. The summing junction takes the commanded current, subtracts the actual current (represented by the feedback signal), and produces an error signal. This error signal is then processed using the integral and proportional gains to produce a command. This command is then applied to the amplifier's power stage.



# **Current Loop Limits**

The commanded current value is first reduced based on a set of current limit parameters designed to protect the motor. These current limits are accessed through the following objects:

Output Object Name/ID	Description	Page #
User Peak Current Limit / 0x2110	Maximum current that can be generated by the amplifier for a short duration of time. This value cannot exceed the peak current rating of the amplifier.	126
User Continuous Current Limit /0x2111	Maximum current that can be constantly generated by the amplifier.	126
User Peak Current Limit Time / 0x2112	Maximum amount of time that the peak current can be applied to the motor before it must be reduced to the continuous limit.	126

# Current Loop Input

The output of the current limiting block is the input to the current loop. It is accessed through the object Limited Current object (index 0x221E, p. 128).

# Current Loop Gains

The current loop uses these gains:

Gain	Description
Cp - Current loop proportional	The current error (the difference between the actual and the limited commanded current) is multiplied by this value. The primary effect of this gain is to increase bandwidth (or decrease the step-response time) as the gain is increased.
Ci - Current loop integral	The integral of the current error is multiplied by this value. Integral gain reduces the current error to zero over time. It controls the DC accuracy of the loop, or the flatness of the top of a square wave signal. The error integral is the accumulated sum of the current error value over time.

These gains are represented by Current Loop Gains (index 0x60F6, p. 128) and its sub-index objects.

# **Current Loop Output**

The output of the current loop is a command that sets the duty cycle of the PWM output stage of the amplifier.

# 4.2: Position Loop Configuration Objects

# **Contents of this Section**

One of the section of t	j 5 1	osition control loop.
Instantaneous Commanded Velocity Index 0x2250 Instantaneous Commanded Acceleration Index 0x2251 Instantaneous Commanded Acceleration Index 0x2251 Instantaneous Command Value Index 0x6062 Instantaneous Command Value Instantaneous	They include:	<
Instantaneous Commanded Acceleration Index 0x2251 114 Position Command Value Index 0x6062		· C1
Position Command Value Index 0x6062 114	Instantaneous Commanded Acceleration Index 0x2251	
Position Actual Value       Index 0x6063       114         Position Actual Value       Index 0x6065       115         Maximum Slippage-Profile Velocity Mode       Index 0x6067       115         Position Tracking Window       Index 0x6067       115         Position Tracking Window Time       Index 0x6068       115         Position Tracking Window Time       Index 0x6068       115         Position Loop Control Effort       Index 0x60FA       116         Position Loop Control Effort       Index 0x60FB       117         Position Loop Velocity Feed Forward       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 1       117         Position Loop Velocity Feed Forward       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 3       117         Position Loop Acceleration Feed Forward       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 4       117         Position Command Value       Index 0x60FC       117         Position Command Value       Index 0x60FD, Sub-Index 4       117         Position Command Value       Index 0x607D, Sub-Index 4       118         Negative Software Limit Position       Index 0x2253       118         Notare Encoder Position       Index 0x2242       118         Motor Encoder Position       Index 0x2242       118         Load Encoder Position       Index 0x2242       118	Position Command Value Index 0x6062	
Position Actual Value       Index 0x6064       114         Tracking Window       Index 0x6065       115         Position Tracking Window       Index 0x6067       115         Position Tracking Window       Index 0x6068       115         Position Tracking Window       Index 0x6068       115         Position Tracking Window       Index 0x6068       116         Position Tracking Window       Index 0x60FA       116         Position Loop Control Effort       Index 0x60FB       Sub-Index 1       117         Position Loop Cains       Index 0x60FB       Sub-Index 1       117         Position Loop Acceleration Feed Forward       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 2       117         Position Loop Acceleration Feed Forward       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 3       117         Position Loop Output Gain Multiplier       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 4       117         Position Command Value       Index 0x607D       Sub-Index 4       117         Positive Software Limit Position       Index 0x607D       Sub-Index 1       118         Negative Software Limit Position       Index 0x607D       Sub-Index 1       118         Software Limit Deceleration       Index 0x2253       118       118         Software Limit Deceleration       Index 0x2240       118	Position Actual Value Index 0x6063	
Tracking Warning Window       Index 0x6065.       115         Maximum Slippage-Profile Velocity Mode       Index 0x60678.       115         Position Tracking Window       Index 0x6067       115         Position Tracking Window       Index 0x6068       115         Position Error       Index 0x60674       116         Position Loop Control Effort       Index 0x60FA       116         Position Loop Proportional Gain       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 1       117         Position Loop Proportional Gain       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 1       117         Position Loop Velocity Feed Forward       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 2       117         Position Loop Output Gain Multiplier       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 4       117         Position Loop Acceleration Feed Forward       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 4       117         Position Command Value       Index 0x60FD       118       118         Negative Software Limit Position       Index 0x607D       118       118         Negative Software Limit Position       Index 0x223       118         Software Limit Doceleration       Index 0x2240       118         Load Encoder Position       Index 0x2242       118         Load Encoder Position       Index 0x2242       118	Position Actual Value Index 0x6064	
Maximum Slippage-Profile Velocity Mode       Index 0x60F8       115         Position Tracking Window Time       Index 0x6067       115         Position Loop Control Effort       Index 0x60F4       116         Position Loop Control Effort       Index 0x60FA       116         Position Loop Control Effort       Index 0x60FB       117         Position Loop Proportional Gain       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 1       117         Position Loop Velocity Feed Forward       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 2       117         Position Loop Velocity Feed Forward       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 3       117         Position Loop Output Gain Multiplier       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 4       117         Position Coop Output Gain Multiplier       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 4       117         Position Coop Ware Limit Position       Index 0x607D, Sub-Index 1       118         Negative Software Limit Position       Index 0x607D, Sub-Index 1       118         Positive Software Limit Position       Index 0x223       118         Software Limit Position       Index 0x2240       118         Load Encoder Position       Index 0x2242       118         Velocity Feed       Index 0x2242       118         Velocity Feed       Index 0x2242       118         Velocity Feed       Index 0x242	Tracking Warning Window Index 0x6065	
Position Tracking Window Time Index 0x6067	Maximum Slippage-Profile Velocity Mode Index 0x60F8	
Position Ford Index 0x60F4	Position Tracking Window Index 0x6067	
Position Loop Control Effort Index 0x60FA	Position Fracking Window Fine Index 0x6068	
Position Loop Gains       Index 0x60FB       117         Position Loop Proportional Gain       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 1       117         Position Loop Velocity Feed Forward       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 2       117         Position Loop Acceleration Feed Forward       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 3       117         Position Loop Acceleration Feed Forward       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 4       117         Position Loop Acceleration Feed Forward       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 4       117         Position Command Value       Index 0x60FC       118         Negative Software Limit Position       Index 0x607D, Sub-Index 4       117         Software Chinit Deceleration       Index 0x007D, Sub-Index 4       118         Negative Software Limit Position       Index 0x007D, Sub-Index 2       118         Software Limit Deceleration       Index 0x0223       118         Motor Encoder Position       Index 0x2240       118         Load Encoder Position       Index 0x2242       118	Position Loop Control Effort Index 0x60EA	
Position Loop Proportional Gain       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 1       117         Position Loop Acceleration Feed Forward       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 2       117         Position Loop Output Gain Multiplier       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 4       117         Position Command Value       Index 0x60FC       117         Position Command Value       Index 0x60FC       117         Software Position Limits       Index 0x60FD       118         Negative Software Limit Position       Index 0x607D       Sub-Index 1         Negative Software Limit Position       Index 0x607D       Sub-Index 1         Software Limit Deceleration       Index 0x607D       Sub-Index 1         Negative Software Limit Position       Index 0x607D       Sub-Index 1         Software Limit Deceleration       Index 0x2253       118         Motor Encoder Position       Index 0x2240       118         Load Encoder Position       Index 0x2242       118	Position Loop Gains Index 0x60FB	
Position Loop Velocity Feed Forward       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 2       117         Position Loop Output Gain Multiplier       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 4       117         Position Loop Output Gain Multiplier       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 4       117         Position Loop Output Gain Multiplier       Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 4       117         Position Command Value       Index 0x60FD       118         Software Position Limits       Index 0x607D       118         Negative Software Limit Position       Index 0x607D, Sub-Index 1       118         Positive Software Limit Position       Index 0x607D, Sub-Index 2       118         Software Limit Deceleration       Index 0x2253       118         Motor Encoder Position       Index 0x2240       118         Load Encoder Position       Index 0x2242       118	Position Loop Proportional Gain Index 0x60FB. Sub-Index	1
Position Loop Acceleration Feed Forward Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 3	Position Loop Velocity Feed Forward Index 0x60FB, Sub-	Index 2
Position Loop Output Gain Multiplier Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 4	Position Loop Acceleration Feed Forward Index 0x60FB,	Sub-Index 3
Position Command Value Index 0x60FC	Position Loop Output Gain Multiplier Index 0x60FB, Sub-I	ndex 4
Software Position Limits Index 0x607D	Position Command Value Index 0x60FC	
Negative Software Limit Position Index 0x60/D, Sub-Index 1	Software Position Limits Index 0x607D	
Software Limit Deceleration Index 0x007D, Sub-Index 2	Negative Software Limit Position Index 0x60/D, Sub-Inde	×1
Motor Encoder Position Index 0x2240	Software Limit Deceleration Index 0x2253	2
Load Encoder Position Index 0x2242	Motor Encoder Position Index 0x2235	
CR Smathetuate available for use with	Load Encoder Position Index 0x2240	
	tuator which user use	

INSTANTANEOU	IS COMMANDED	VELOCITY	INDEX 0x2250

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	]	
Integer 32	RO	0.1 counts / sec	-	YES	-	]	
Description							
This is the velocity output from the trajectory generator. It is the velocity by which the position							

# Description

This is the velocity output from the trajectory generator. It is the velocity by which the position loop's Position Loop Velocity Feed Forward gain (index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 2, p. 117) is multiplied.

I	INSTANTANEOUS COMMANDED ACCELERATION				
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory
	Integer 32	RO	10 counts / sec <sup>2</sup>	-	YES -

# Description

This is the acceleration output from the trajectory generator. It is the acceleration by which the position loop's Position Loop Acceleration Feed Forward gain (index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 3, p. 117) is multiplied.

POSITION COMMAND VALUE			INDEX 0x6062		
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	R0	counts		YES	-

# Description

This is the motor position (in units of counts) to which the amplifier is currently trying to move the axis. This value is updated every servo cycle based on the amplifier's internal trajectory generator. Identical to Position Command Value (index 0x6062, p. 114).

POSITION ACTUAL VALUE		UE	20	10 30	3	INDE	<b>x 0x6063</b>	
Тур	e	Access	Units	-0	<u>, 0</u> , 0	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Intege	r 32	RW	counts	5		-	YES	R
			+_(	2 · X				

# Description

This is the actual motor position as calculated by the amplifier every servo cycle based on the state of the encoder input lines, and as used by the position loop. For single encoder systems, this is the same as the Motor Encoder Position object (index 0x2240). For dual encoder systems, it is the same as Load Encoder Position (index 0x2242, p. 118).

	<u>_</u>			
POSITION ACTUAL VALU	Ê O I			x 0x6064
Type Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32 RW	counts	-	YES	R

# Description 🔨

the ICR smanual is manual is m A manual is ma A manual is manual i This object holds the same value as Position Actual Value object (index 0x6063, p. 114).

TRACKING WA	RNING W	INDOW			x 0x6065
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RW	counts	0 - 2,147,483,647	YES	RF

# Description

This object holds the maximum position error that the amplifier will tolerate before indicating a tracking warning. If the absolute position error (defined as the difference between the actual motor position and the position command value) exceeds this window, then the warning bit (bit 19) of the Manufacturer Status Register (index 0x1002, p. 56) is set.

Note that this following error window generates a warning, not an amplifier fault. A separate tracking error window may be programmed which will cause an amplifier fault condition if exceeded. See the Tracking Error Window object (index 0x2120, p. 62) for details.

Type Access Units Range Map P	DO Memory
Integer 32 RW counts 0 - 2,147,483,647 YES	S RF

# Description

Object 60F8 is included because the *CANopen Profile for Drives and Motion Control (DSP 402)* mandates it for support of profile velocity mode operation. This object is identical to Tracking Warning Window (index 0x6065, p. 115). A change to either object is reflected in the other.

POSITION TRACKING WINDOW			20.0.		x 0x6067
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RW	counts	0 - 2,147,483,647	YES	RF

# Description

Size of the amplifier's tracking window. When the absolute position error of the motor is less then or equal to the position tracking window value, the motor is considered to be tracking the desired position correctly. This is true both when moving and when resting in position.

The target reached bit (bit 10) is set in the Status Word (index 0x6041, p. 55) when the amplifier has finished running a trajectory, and the position error has been within the position tracking window for the programmed time.

The Manufacturer Status Register (index 0x1002, p. 56) has two bits that are affected by the tracking window. Bit 25 is set any time the motor position has fallen outside the position tracking window (whether in motion or not), and bit 27 is set when the motor position is outside the position tracking window, or the amplifier is in motion.

POSITION TRACKING WINDOW TIME					<b>x 0x6068</b>
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	RW	milliseconds	0 - 5000	YES	RF

# Description

Accesses the time component of the position tracking window. The motor will only be treated as tracking properly when the position error has been within the Position Tracking Window (index 0x6067, p. 115) for at least this long. The tracking window bit (bit 25) in the Manufacturer Status Register (index 0x1002, p. 56) will not be cleared until the position has been within the position tracking window for at least this long.

INDEX 0x60F4

# POSITION FRROR

	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory		
	Integer 32	RO	counts	-	YES	-		
D	Description							
Al	Also known as following error. This object gives the difference, in units of counts, between the							
	Position Actual Value object (index 0x6063, p. 114) and the Position Command Value object							
(ir	idex <mark>0x60FC</mark> , p	o. <b>117</b> ).				X		

# Description

This value is calculated as part of the position control loop. It is also the value that the various tracking windows are compared to. See Tracking Warning Window object (index 0x60FC, p. 117), Position Tracking Window object (index 0x6067, p. 115), and Tracking Error Window object (index 0x2120, p. 62).

POSITION LOOP CONTROL EFFORT INDEX 0x60							0x60FA
Т	уре	Access	Units	Range	$\mathcal{O}$	Map PDO	Memory
Inte	ger 32	RO	0.1 counts/sec	-	11	YES	-

# Description

the change in a line of the software is a chick The position loop produces a commanded velocity as its output. This object gives access to that value. This value also represents the input to the velocity loop.

# POSITION LOOP GAINS

POSITION LOOP GAINS INDEX 0X6					
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Record	RW	-	-	YES	-

This object contains the various gain values used to optimize the position control loop. Sub-index 0 contains the number of sub-elements of this record.

<b>POSITION LOOP</b>	PROPC	ORTIONAL GAIN	INDEX 0X6	0FB, SUB-INDEX 1
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory
Integer 16	RW	-	0 –32,767	YES RF

# Description

This gain value is multiplied by the position loop error. The position loop error is the difference between the Position Command Value (index 0x60FC, p. 117) and the Position Actual Value (index 0x6064, p. 114). ·

F	POSITION LOO	> VELOC	ITY FEED FORWAR	RD INDEX 0x6	OFB, SUE	B-INDEX 2
Г	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Integer 16	RW	-	0 –32,767	YES	RF
_						

# Description

This value is multiplied by the Instantaneous Commanded Velocity (index 0x2250, p. 114) generated by the trajectory generator. The product is added to the output of the position loop.

This gain is scaled by 1/16384. Therefore, setting this gain to 0x4000 (16384) would cause the input velocity to be multiplied by 1.0, and the result added to the output of the position loop.

POSITION LOOP ACCELERATION FEED FORWARD INDEX 0x60FB, SUB-INDEX							B-INDEX 3
	Туре	Access	Units 📿	<u> 10</u>	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Integer 16	RW	6	$\sim$	0 –32,767	YES	RF

# Description

This value is multiplied by the Instantaneous Commanded Acceleration (index 0x2251, p. 114) generated by the trajectory generator. The product is added to the output of the position loop.

POSITION LOOP OUTPUT GAIN MULTIPLIE			R INDEX 0x6	OFB, SUE	B-INDEX 4
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RW	-	-	YES	RF

# Description

The output of the position loop is multiplied by this value before being passed to the velocity loop. This scaling factor is calculated such that a value of 100 is a 1.0 scaling factor. X

This parameter is most useful in dual loop systems.

<b>POSITION CON</b>	IMAND V	ALUE		INDEX	0x60FC
Type	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RO	counts	-	YES	-

# Description

This value is the output of the trajectory generator, and represents the commanded position input to the position control loop. Each servo cycle the trajectory generator will update this value, and the position loop will attempt to drive the motor to this position. Identical to Position Command Value (index 0x6062, p. 114).

# SOFTWARE POSITION LIMITS INDEX 0x607D

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Array	RW	-	-	YES	-

# Description

This array holds the two software position limit values Negative Software Limit Position and Positive Software Limit Position.

NEGATIVE SOFTWARE LIMIT POSITION			INDEX 0X6	07D, SUB-INDEX 1
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory
Integer 32	RW	counts	-	YES RF

# Description

Software limits are only in effect after the amplifier has been referenced (i.e. homing has been successfully completed). Set to less than negative software limit to disable.

POSITIVE SOFTWARE LIMIT POSITION			IMIT POSITION	INDEX 0X6		B-INDEX 2
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Integer 32	RW	counts		YES	RF

# Description

Software limits are only in effect after the amplifier has been referenced (i.e. homing has been successfully completed). Set to greater than positive software limit to disable.

SOFTWARE LIMIT DECELERATION		·S.C.F.		x 0x2253	
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RW	10 counts / sec <sup>2</sup>	0-100,000,000	YES	RF

# Description

The deceleration rate used when approaching a software limit.

MOTOR ENCO	DER POSIT	ION the N			<b>x 0x2240</b>
Туре	Access	Units 🖉	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RW	counts	-	YES	R

# Description

For single-encoder systems, this is the same as the Position Actual Value object (index 0x6063, p. 114). For dual-encoder systems this gives the motor position rather than the load encoder position. For more information, see Load Encoder Velocity (index 0x2231, p. 120).

LOAD ENCODER POSITI	ON			x 0x2242
Type Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32 RW	counts	-	YES	R

# Description

For dual encoder systems, this object gives the load (position) encoder position and is the same as the Position Actual Value object (index 0x6063, p. 114). For single encoder systems, this object is not used.

# 4.3: Velocity Loop Configuration Objects

# **Contents of this Section**

This section describes the objects used to configure the	ne velocity control loop.	840
They include:		2
Velocity Command Value Index 0x606B		120
Actual Velocity Index 0x6069		. 120
Actual Velocity Index 0x606C		. 120
Unfiltered Motor Encoder Velocity Index 0x2232		. 120
Load Encoder Velocity Index 0x2231		
Velocity Loop Maximum Acceleration Index 0x2100 Velocity Loop Maximum Deceleration Index 0x2101		
Velocity Loop Emergency Stop Deceleration Index 0x210 1	02	. 121 121
Velocity Loop – Maximum Velocity Index 0x2103	V	121
Velocity Error Window – Profile Position Index 0x2104		121
Valacity Error Window Profile Valacity Index 0x606D		121
Velocity Error Window Time Index 0x2105		. 122
Velocity Error Window – Profile Velocity – Index 0x000D - Velocity Error Window Time Index 0x2105 Velocity Error Window Time Index 0x606E Limited Velocity Index 0x2230 Programmed Velocity Command Index 0x2341 Velocity Loop Gains Index 0x60F9		. 122
Limited Velocity Index 0x2230	<u> </u>	. 122
Programmed Velocity Command Index 0x2341		. 122
Velocity Loop Gains Index 0x60F9		. 123
Velocity Loop Proportional Gain Index 0x60F9, Sub-II	aex 1 C.L.	. 123
Velocity Loop Integral Gain Index 0x60F9, Sub-Index		
Velocity Loop Acceleration Feed Forward Index 0x60		
Velocity Loop Gain Scaler Index 0x60F9, Sub-Index		
Velocity Loop Vi Drain (Integral Bleed) Index 0x60F9,		
Hall Velocity Mode Shift Value Index 0x2107 Velocity Loop Output Filter Co-Efficients Index 0x2106.		123
Velocity Loop Command Filter Co-Efficients Index 0x2106	09	124
Analog Input Filter Co-Efficients Index 0x2108		124
Velocity Loop Output Filter Co-Efficients Index 0x2106. Velocity Loop Command Filter Co-Efficients Index 0x21 Analog Input Filter Co-Efficients Index 0x2108		

INDEX 0x606B

INDEX 0x606C

**INDEX 0x2232** 

# VELOCITY COMMAND VALUE

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RO	0.1 counts/sec	-	YES	-

Also known as commanded velocity. The velocity that the velocity loop is currently trying to attain. When the amplifier is running in homing, profile position, or interpolated position mode, the velocity command velue is the extent of the velocity command value is the output of the position loop, and the input to the velocity loop.

Copley Controls CANopen amplifiers support some modes in which the velocity command is produced from a source other then the position loop. In these modes the command velocity comes from the analog reference input, the digital PWM inputs, or the internal function generator.

ACTUAL VELO	CITY					( 0x6069
Туре	Access	Units	Range		Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RO	0.1 enc counts / sec	-	2	YES	-
Description						

# Description

Actual motor velocity.

# ACTUAL VELOCITY

ACTURE FLEO						
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
Integer 32	RO	0.1 counts/sec		YES	-	

# Description

This object contains exactly the same information as object 0x6069.

# UNFILTERED MOTOR ENCODER VELOCITY

	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory
	Integer 32	RO	0.1 enc counts / sec	-	YES -
- 2					

# Description

Unfiltered motor velocity.

LOAD ENCODE			INDE	( 0x2231
Туре	Access Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RO 0.1 counts / sec	-	YES	-

# Description

Also known as Position Encoder Velocity. Copley Controls supports the use of two encoders on a system, where the motor encoder is on the motor and the load or position encoder is on the load (the device being controlled). In such a system, the actual velocity objects read the motor encoder velocity, and the velocity loop acts on the motor encoder input. Object 0x2231 reads the load encoder velocity.

0	VELOCITY LOO	P MAXIN	UM ACCELERATIC	)N	INDEX	( 0x2100
5	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Integer 32	RW	1000 enc counts / sec <sup>2</sup>	0 - 100,000,000	YES	RF

# Description

This acceleration value limits the maximum rate of change of the commanded velocity input to the velocity loop. This limit only applies when the absolute value of the velocity change is positive (i.e. the speed is increasing in either direction).

VELOCITY LOO	P MAXIN	UM DECELERATIO	<b>N</b>	<b>INDE</b>	x 0x2101
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RW	1000 enc counts / sec <sup>2</sup>	0 - 100,000,000	YES	RF

# Description

This acceleration value limits the maximum rate of change of the commanded velocity input to the velocity loop. This limit only applies when the absolute value of the velocity change is negative (i.e. the speed is decreasing in either direction).

VELOCITY LOO	ELERATION		(0x2102		
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RW	1000 enc counts / sec <sup>2</sup>	0 – 100,000,000	YĘS	RF

# Description

The deceleration rate used during the time that the amplifier is trying to actively stop a motor before applying the brake output.

Note that this feature is not used when the position loop is driving the velocity loop. In that case, the trajectory generator's abort acceleration is used.

VELOCITY LOC	ор <b>– М</b> ах	IMUM VELOCITY	<sup>c</sup> C		x 0x2103
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RW	0.1 counts/sec	0 – 500,000,000	YES	RF

# Description

This velocity value is a limit on the commanded velocity used by the velocity loop.

The velocity loop's commanded velocity can be generated by several sources, including the output of the position loop. Velocity Loop-Maximum Velocity allows that velocity to be limited to a specified amount.

VELOCITY ERF		DOW - PROFILE P	OSITION		x 0x2104
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RW	0.1 counts/sec	0 - 500,000,000	YES	RF

# Description

Also known as the Velocity Tracking Window, this object defines the velocity loop error window. If the absolute velocity error exceeds this value, then the velocity window bit of the Manufacturer Status Register object (index 0x1002, p. 56) is set. The Velocity Window bit will only be cleared when the velocity error has been within the Velocity Error Window for the timeout period defined in the Velocity Error Window Time object (index 0x2120, p. 62).

VELOCITY ERROR WIN	ELOCITY		0x606D	
Type Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16 RW	0.1 counts/sec	0 – 65,535	YES	RF

# Description

Object 606D holds the same value as index 0x2104. It is included because the *CANopen Profile* for *Drives and Motion Control (DSP 402)* mandates it for support of profile velocity mode operation. In the Copley Controls implementation, 0x2104 and 0x606D differ only in the data type. Object 0x606D is unsigned 16 and 0x2104 is Integer 32. Changes made to either object affect both.

VELOCITY ERR		DOW TIME			x 0x2105
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	RW	milliseconds	0-5000	YES	RF

Also known as Velocity Tracking Time. When the absolute velocity error remains below the limit set in the Velocity Error Window – Profile Position object (index 0x2104, p. 121) the Velocit Window bit (bit 28) in the Manufacturer Status Position

VELOCITY ERR		INDE	0x606E		
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	RW	milliseconds	0- 5,000	YES	RF

# Description

Object 606E holds the same value as 0x2105. It is included because the CANopen Profile for Drives and Motion Control (DSP 402) mandates it for support of profile velocity mode operation. Changes made to either 0x606E or 0x2105 affect both objects.

LIMITED VELO				INDE	x 0x2230
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RO	0.1 counts/sec	V -	YES	-

# Description

This is the commanded velocity after it passes through the velocity loop limiter and the velocity command filter. It is the velocity value that the velocity loop will attempt to achieve.

....

PROGRAMMED					x 0x2341
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RW	0.1 counts/sec	-500,000,000 - 500,000,000	YES	RF
		11. 18	*		

# Description

elocity, p. 60, and inich de available available available the chantalis made available Gives the commanded velocity value when running in programmed velocity mode (see mode 11, Desired State object, p. 60, and Alternative Control Sources Overview, p. 192).

# VELOCITY LOOP GAINS

VELOCITY LOOP GAINS INI					INDEX	( 0x60F9
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Record	RW	-	-	YES	-

# Description

This object contains the various gain values used to optimize the velocity control loop.

VELOCITY LOC	P PROPO	ORTIONAL GAIN	Index 0x	60F9, Sue	B-INDEX 1
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RW	-	0 – 32,767	YES	RF

# Description

This gain value is multiplied by the velocity loop error. The velocity loop error is the difference between the desired and actual motor velocity. <

N	VELOCITY LOOP INTEGRAL GAIN			INDEX (	)x6		B-INDEX 2
Γ	Туре	Access	Units	Range		Map PDO	Memory
	Integer 16	RW	-	0 – 32,767		YES	RF

# Description

This gain value is multiplied by the integral of the velocity loop error

VELOCITY LOO	_	ERATION FEED FO	DRWARD INDEX 0X	60F9, Sue	B-INDEX 3
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RW	-	0 – 32,767	YES	RF

# Description

This gain value is multiplied by the Instantaneous Commanded Acceleration (index 0x2251, p. 114) from the trajectory generator. The result is added to the output of the velocity loop.

VELOCITY LOO	P GAIN S	SCALER	INDEX 0X	60F9, Sue	B-INDEX 4
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RW		0 – 32,767	YES	RF

# Description

Velocity loop output is shifted this many times to arrive at the commanded current value. Positive values result in a right shift while negative values result in a left shift. The shift allows the velocity loop gains to have reasonable values for very high or low resolution encoders.

Recommended values for this parameter are 8, 0 or -1.

VELOCITY LOOP VI DRA	ED) INDEX 0X6	60F9, Sue	B-INDEX 5	
Type Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16 RW	-	0 - 32,000	YES	RF

# Description

Modifies the effect of velocity loop integral gain. The higher the Vi Drain value, the faster the integral sum is lowered.

5	HALL VELOCIT			x 0x2107		
•	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
3	Unsigned 16	RW	-	0 - 32,767	YES	RF

# Description

This parameter is only used in Hall velocity mode. It specifies a left shift value for the position and velocity information calculated in that mode.

VELOCITY LOO		UT FILTER CO-EFF	ICIENTS	INDEX	( 0x2106	
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
Octet	RW	-	-	YES	RF	

# Description

Programs the filter coefficients of a bi-quad filter structure that acts on the velocity loop output. Contact Copley Controls for more information.

VELOCITY LOOP COMMAND FILTER CO-EFFICIENTS			FFICIENTS	INDEX 0X2108
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory
Octet	RW	-	-	YES RF

# Description

Programs the filter coefficients of a bi-guad filter structure that acts on the velocity loop input. Contact Copley Controls for more information.

A	ANALOG INPUT FILTER CO-EFFICIENTS				INDE	x 0x2109
Г	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Octet	RW	-		YES	RF

# Description

the contract and a value for use with the source of the so Programs the filter coefficients of a bi-quad filter structure that acts on the analog reference input at servo loop update rate (3 kHz). Contact Copley Controls for more information.

# 4.4: Current Loop Configuration Objects

# **Contents of this Section**

	ntrol loop.	0
They include:		2
User Peak Current Limit Index 0x2110	·····	<b>.</b> 12
User Continuous Current Limit Index 0x2111	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	12
User Peak Current Limit Time Index 0x2112		Z1 12
Actual Current O Axis Index 0x2214	<u> </u>	12 12
Current Command, D Axis Index 0x2216		
Current Command, Q Axis Index 0x2217		12
Current Loop Output, D Axis Index 0x2218		12
Current Loop Output, Q Axis Index 0x2219		12
Actual Motor Current Index 0x221C		12
Commanded Current Index 0x221D		12 12
Programmed Current Command Index 0x2340	)`````	12 12
Commanded Current Ramo Rate Index 0x2010		12
Current Loop Gains Index 0x60F6		12
Current Loop Proportional Gain Index 0x60F6, Sub-Index		12
Current Loop Integral Gain Index 0x60F6, Sub-Index 2		12
Current Offset Index 0x60F6, Sub-Index 3		12
Gain Scheduling Config Index 0x2370		13
USESTUSE		
They include:         User Peak Current Limit Index 0x2110		

## **USER PEAK CURRENT LIMIT INDEX 0x2110**

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RW	0.01 amps	0 – 32,767	YES	RF

# Description

User peak current limit. Known as boost current on stepper amplifiers. This value cannot exceed the peak (or boost) current rating of the amplifier.

USER CONTINU	JOUS CL		INDEX 0x2111	
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory
Integer 16	RW	0.01 amps	0 - 32,767	YES RF

# Description

User Continuous Current Limit. Also known as Run Current on stepper amplifiers. This value should be less then the User Peak Current Limit. The amplifier uses this value as an input to an

 $I^{2}T$  current limiting algorithm to prevent over stressing the load.

Integer 16       RW       milliseconds       0 – 10,000       YES       RF         Description         Specifies the maximum time at peak current. The amplifier uses this value as an input to an I <sup>2</sup> T current limiting algorithm to prevent over stressing the load.       RF         ACTUAL CURRENT, D AXIS       INDEX 0x22	USER F	<b>PEAK CURRI</b>	ENT LIMIT	Тіме		L'	INDEX	( <mark>0x211</mark> 2
Integer 16       RW       milliseconds       0 – 10,000       YES       RF         Description       Specifies the maximum time at peak current. The amplifier uses this value as an input to an I <sup>2</sup> T current limiting algorithm to prevent over stressing the load.       Index 0x22         ACTUAL CURRENT, D AXIS       INDEX 0X22         Type       Access       Units       Range         Map PDO       Memory	Ту	rpe Acc	ess	Units		Range	Map PDO	Memory
Specifies the maximum time at peak current. The amplifier uses this value as an input to an I <sup>2</sup> T current limiting algorithm to prevent over stressing the load.         Actual Current, D Axis         Type       Access         Units       Range	Integ	er 16 🛛 🛛 R'	W m	illiseconds	(	0 – 10,000	YES	RF
current limiting algorithm to prevent over stressing the load         ACTUAL CURRENT, D AXIS       INDEX 0x22         Type       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO       Memory	Descript	ion				OF		
Type Access Units Range Map PDO Memor							an input to	an I <sup>2</sup> T
	ACTUA		, D Axis		NO CH			( 0x2214
Integer 16 RO 0.01 amps O - YES - Description Part of the internal current loop calculation.			ess	Units 🔇	2 20	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Perception Part of the internal current loop calculation, with Part of the internal current loop calculation, with the forthe fo	Integ	er 16 R	0 0	).01 amps	103	-	YES	-
Part of the internal current loop calculation. Miles	Descript	ion		. 6	$\tilde{\mathcal{O}}$			
A Smather made available for use	Part of t	he internal cu	irrent loon	calculation				
A Smathchuade c		ator	Wallable	3				
a shi alis manualis		Activide	.0.					
man	2 511	15						
	man							

ACTUAL CURRENT, D AXIS		XIS	Nal	f;		x 0x2214
Туре	Access	Units	×2. ~~	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	0.01 amps	<u>~0</u> ~0~	-	YES	-

INDEX 0x22

# ACTUAL CURRENT O AXIS

	ACTUAL CURRENT, Q AXIS					x 0x2215
ſ	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Integer 16	RO	0.01 amps	-	YES	-

# Description

Part of the internal current loop calculation.

# **CURRENT COMMAND, D AXIS**

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory
Integer 16	RO	0.01 amps	-	YES -

# Description

Part of the internal current loop calculation.

# CURRENT COMMAND O AVIS

	CURRENT COM	$\mathbf{WAND}, \mathbf{v}$			$\mathbf{X}$		
ſ	Туре	Access	Units	Range	$\mathbf{S}$	Map PDO	Memory
	Integer 16	RO	0.01 amps	-	•	YES	-

# Description

Part of the internal current loop calculation.

# CURRENT LOOP OUTPUT, D AXIS

CURRENT LOO	Ρ Ουτρι	JT, <b>D A</b> XIS			x 0x2218
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	0.1 V		YES	-

# Description

Part of the internal current loop calculation. Also known as Terminal Voltage Stepper.

CURRENT LOO	OP OUTPUT,	Q Axis	205		( 0x2219
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	0.1 V	-	YES	-
Description		S C.			
Part of the inter	nal current lo	on calculation Also k	nown as Terminal Vol	tage Servo	
Part of the inter	nal current lo	op calculation. Also k	nown as Terminal Vol	tage Servo.	
Description Part of the inter		5.			
	· · · ·	~ <u>~</u> ~			
	in in its in the second s	NO.			
	N. 0	Q.			
	of all	Γ.			
(	and you				
×	0.0				
CL	XO				
X	~~·				
citte . Gi					
2. 7,					
8 50					
2					

INDEX 0x221C

INDEX 0x22

# ACTUAL MOTOR CURRENT

ACTUAL MOTO					
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	0.01 amps	-	YES	-

# Description

Actual motor current.

# **COMMANDED CURRENT**

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	0.01 amps	-	YES	0 -
Description Instantaneous co	ommande	ed current as applied	to the current limiter.	~ dolor	

# Description

LIMITED CURRENT INDEX 0X2						(0x221E
Туре	Access	Units	Range	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	0.01 amps	-		YES	-

# Description

Output of the current limiter (input to the current loop).

PROGRAMMED CURRENT COMMAND					x 0x2340
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RW	0.01 amps		YES	RF

# Description

This object gives the programmed current value used when running in programmed current mode (mode 1) or diagnostic micro-stepping mode (mode 42). (See Desired State object, p. 60, and Alternative Control Sources Overview, p. 192)

	CURREN <sup>.</sup>	T RAMP RATE			x 0x2113
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RW	mA/second	-	YES	RF
		S S			

# Description

Setting this to zero disables slope limiting in Profile Torque mode. It is also used when the amplifier is running in Programmed Current mode (Desired State object [index 0x2300, p. 60] = 1).

CURRENT LOOP GAINS	10		INDE	< 0x60F6
Type Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Record RW	-	-	YES	-

# Description

This object contains the various gain values used to optimize the current control loop. Sub-index 0 contains the number of sub-elements of this record.

CURRENT LOOP F	PROPC	ORTIONAL GAIN	INDEX 0X	60F6, Sue	B-INDEX 1
Type Ac	ccess	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RW	-	0 – 32,767	YES	RF

# Description

This gain value is multiplied by the current error value. The current error is the difference between the desired current and the actual current.

<b>CURRENT LOO</b>	P INTEGI	RAL GAIN	INDEX 0X	50F6, Sue	B-INDEX 2
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RW	-	0 - 32,767	YES	RF

# Description

This gain value is multiplied by the integral of current error.

CURRENT OFFSET				INDEX 0X6		B-INDEX 3
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Integer 16	RW	0.01 amps	-	YES	RF
						~~

# Description

al to con a to con the contract of the contrac This offset value is added to the commanded motor current. It can be used to compensate for a

# 4.4: Gain Scheduling Configuration

The Gain Scheduling feature allows you to schedule gain adjustments based on changes to a key parameter. For instance, Pp, Vp, and Vi could be adjusted based on changes to commanded velocity. Gain adjustments are specified in a Gain Scheduling Table. Extended

Gain adjustments are specified in a Gain Scheduling Table. Each table row contains a key parameter value and the corresponding gain settings. The amplifier uses linear interpolation to make smooth gain adjustments between the programmed settings.

Gain Scheduling Tables are stored in the Copley Virtual Machine (CVM) memory space. They can be created and modified using CME 2 software.

The following objects are used to configure Gain Scheduling.

CHEDU	LING CONF	IG		.2	INDEX	( 0x237(		
уре	Access	Units	Range	<u> </u>	Map PDO	Memory		
ger 16	RW	-	-	7.	YES	RF		
otion			$\mathcal{O}$	) *				
Meaning	g		S					
Key par	ameter for ga	in scheduling.	$\bigcirc$					
Value	Descripti	on	· · · · ·					
0	None. S	None. Setting the key parameter to zero disables gain scheduling.						
1	Use valu key.	Use value written to Gain Scheduling Key Parameter (index 0x2371, p. 130) as the key.						
2	Use Inst	Use Instantaneous Commanded Velocity (index 0x2250, p. 114).						
3	Use Loa	Use Load Encoder Velocity (index 0x2231, p. 120).						
4	Use Pos	Use Position Command Value object (index 0x60FC, p. 117).						
5	Use Pos	Use Position Actual Value object (index 0x6063, p. 114).						
6-7	Reserve	Reserved						
Reserved.								
If set, u	se the absolu	te value of key pa	rameter for gain lookup.					
9 If set, disable gain scheduling until the axis is referenced (homed).								
	ype ger 16 Meanin Key par Value 0 1 2 3 4 5 6-7 Reserve If set, u	ypeAccessger 16RWtionMeaningKey parameter for gaValueDescripti0None. S1Use valu key.2Use Insta3Use Load4Use Posi5Use Posi6-7Reserved.If set, use the absolut	ger 16       RW       -         tion       Meaning       Key parameter for gain scheduling.         Value       Description         0       None. Setting the key para         1       Use value written to Gain Skey.         2       Use Instantaneous Comma         3       Use Load Encoder Velocity         4       Use Position Command Value         5       Use Position Actual Value         6-7       Reserved.         Reserved.       If set, use the absolute value of key para	ypeAccessUnitsRangeger 16RWtionMeaningMeaningKey parameter for gain scheduling.ValueDescription0None. Setting the key parameter to zero disables gat1Use value written to Gain Scheduling Key Parameter key.2Use Instantaneous Commanded Velocity (index 0x22)3Use Load Encoder Velocity (index 0x2231, p. 120).4Use Position Command Value object (index 0x606FC5Use Position Actual Value object (index 0x6063, p. 16-7Reserved.If set, use the absolute value of key parameter for gain lookup.	ype       Access       Units       Range         ger 16       RW       -       -         tion       Meaning       Key parameter for gain scheduling.       -         Value       Description       0       None. Setting the key parameter to zero disables gain scheduli         1       Use value written to Gain Scheduling Key Parameter (index 0x2 key.         2       Use Instantaneous Commanded Velocity (index 0x2250, p. 114         3       Use Load Encoder Velocity (index 0x2231, p. 120).         4       Use Position Command Value object (index 0x60FC, p. 117).         5       Use Position Actual Value object (index 0x6063, p. 114).         6-7       Reserved.         If set, use the absolute value of key parameter for gain lookup.	ype       Access       Units       Range       Map PDO         ger 16       RW       -       -       YES         tion       Meaning       Key parameter for gain scheduling.       Yalue       Description         0       None. Setting the key parameter to zero disables gain scheduling.       1       Use value written to Gain Scheduling Key Parameter (index 0x2371, p. 130) key.         2       Use Instantaneous Commanded Velocity (index 0x2250, p. 114).       3         3       Use Load Encoder Velocity (index 0x2231, p. 120).         4       Use Position Command Value object (index 0x6067C, p. 117).         5       Use Position Actual Value object (index 0x6063, p. 114).         6-7       Reserved.         If set, use the absolute value of key parameter for gain lookup.		

GAIN SCHEDULING KEY		x 0x2371		
Type Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32 RW	-	-	YES	R

# Description

Gain scheduling key parameter value. When gain scheduling is enabled, the current value of the key parameter is stored here. When this parameter is selected as the key parameter for gain scheduling, then it may be written to manually move through entries in the gain scheduling table.

# **CHAPTER 5: STEPPER MODE SUPPORT**

Contents include:		matic
5.1: Stepper Mode Operation 5.2: Stepper Mode Objects		<u>, 0</u> 0`
Contents include: 5.1: Stepper Mode Operation	$\sim$	$\sim$
	J <sup>K</sup>	
	Ally.	
	A.	
	e C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	
	Oles	
	2.0.	
	all at	
×	N° OC	
SO	105	
15° , 15		
Mr. de		
of allow		
ALL ALC		
200 X0		
althe all		
and is		
Cic.		

Product.

# 5.1: Stepper Mode Operation

# Copley Controls Amplifiers and Stepper Mode Operation

Copley Controls supports the use of stepper motors over a CANopen network.

The Stepnet amplifier can drive a two-phase stepper motor in stepper or servo mode.

The Accelnet and Xenus amplifiers can drive a three-phase stepper motor in stepper mode.

# Stepper vs. Servo

In a closed-loop servo system, sensors feed back the actual position and/or velocity of the motor. and the amplifier calculates how much torque to apply to the motor to move it to the target destination.

An open-loop stepper system does not typically have sensors to feed back actual position or velocity information. Nor does it use the position and velocity loops used in servo systems. Instead, the amplifier moves the motor in steps by applying fixed current to the motor's windings in measured intervals. Position and velocity commands can be derived but not measured.

# Microstepping

The type of stepper motor supported by the Copley Controls Stepnet amplifier has two windings. It can be driven using the simple full stepping method or the more precise microstepping method. Copley Controls supports microstepping as described in Microstepping (p. 132).

The Accelnet and Xenus amplifiers support three-phase, three-winding stepper motors. The Accelnet and Xenus also use microstepping to drive these three-phase stepper motors.

# **Microsteppina**

Copley Controls' microstepping amplifiers provide a much higher degree of control over a motor's position than does a full stepping system. The microstepping amplifier applies varying amounts of current into both windings of the motor at the same time, making it possible to rest the motor not only at the full step locations, but at points between them, and thus allowing a high degree of control over the motor's position.

In microstepping mode it is necessary to program the following CANopen objects:

Object	Description
Motor Pole Pairs	Number of motor pole pairs (electrical phases) per rotation. For example, for
(index 0x6410, Sub-Index 2, p. 81)	a 1.8 deg/step motor, set Motor Pair Polls to 50.
Microsteps/Rev	Microsteps per revolution.
(index 0x6410, Sub-Index 29, p. 86)	

There is virtually no limit on the number of microsteps/rev. Programming a very high value does not mean that the amplifier can actually move the motor to that many distinct positions, because the ability to control current in the windings is limited. The practical limit depends on the motor, but something on the order of 1000 microsteps/electrical cycle is generally reasonable. It is sometimes advantageous to program a large number of microsteps, so the system works as expected when connected to a high resolution encoder.

Some drive manufacturers require that the number of microsteps/rev be an integer multiple of the number of electrical cycles. Copley Controls amplifiers do not have such a limitation.

duct

# **Current Control in Microstepping Mode**

Servo systems use their servo loops to determine how much current (and in which direction) to apply to the motor. For a stepper motor, the amount of current is typically a constant value programmed by the user.

In addition, Copley Controls amplifiers use different current values for different states of motor activity. During constant speed moves, the Run Current is applied.

During the acceleration / deceleration portion of the move, the Boost Current is used. After a move completes (the velocity reaches zero) the amplifier continues to apply the Run Current to the motor for the amount of time programmed in the Run to Hold Time object. Once that timeout has expired, the Hold Current is applied.

While Boost Current is applied to the motor, an I<sup>2</sup>T limit is used to protect the motor from overheating. If the move remains in the acceleration phase for longer then the boost current time, then the current applied to the motor falls back to the run current. This allows the system to set the Run Current value equal to the motor's continuous current limit, and set the Boost Current to a value larger then the motor's continuous limit.

Once the move has finished and the holding current has been applied to the motor, an optional voltage control mode of operation can be entered. In this mode of operation, the motor is held in position with extremely low jitter at the expense of a slightly looser control of the current in the Ling the 2 zero, the with 2 motor's windings. The Voltage Control Mode Time Delay object can be programmed to control the delay between entering hold current mode and entering the voltage control mode.

If the Voltage Control Mode Time Delay is set to zero, the voltage control mode is disabled.

# 5.2: Stepper Mode Objects

This section describes the objects used to support stepper motor operation. Some are also used in servo mode operation. They include:

They include: Boost Current Index 0x2110
Run Current       Index 0x2111       13         Time at Boost Current       Index 0x2112       13         Hold Current       Index 0x21D1       13         Run to Hold Time       Index 0x21D1       13         Detent Correction Gain Factor For Microstepping Mode       Index 0x21D2       13         Voltage Control Mode Time       Play Undex 0x21D5       13         Stepper Configuration and Status       Index 0x21D6       13         Maximum Velocity Adjustment       Index 0x21D8       13         Proportional Gain For Stepper Outer Loop       Index 0x21D7       13         Proportional Gain For Stepper Outer Loop       Index 0x21D7       13
Time at Boost Current       Index 0x2112       13         Hold Current       Index 0x21D1       13         Run to Hold Time       Index 0x21D1       13         Detent Correction Gain Factor For Microstepping Mode       Index 0x21D2       13         Voltage Control Mode       Time Delay       Index 0x21D5       13         Stepper Configuration and Status       Index 0x21D6       13         Maximum Velocity Adjustment       Index 0x21D8       13         Proportional Gain For Stepper Outer Loop       Index 0x21D7       13         Optimized Control Mode       Index 0x21D7       13         Proportional Gain For Stepper Outer Loop       Index 0x21D7       13
Hold Current Index 0x21D0
Run to Hold Time Index 0x2101
Voltage Control Mode Time Delay Index 0x21D5
Stepper Configuration and Status Index 0x21D6
Maximum Velocity Adjustment Index 0x21D8 13 Proportional Gain For Stepper Outer Loop Index 0x21D7 13 Index 0x2
Proportional Gain For Stepper Outer Loop Index 0x21D7 13
The point of a copper out a cop
Multich uses this software is a Disco
The cmanual is made avia

INDEX 0x2110

# **BOOST CURRENT**

DOCOT CONNE					
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RW	0.01 amps	0 – 32,767	YES	RF

# Description

Functions as boost current in stepper mode and peak current in servo mode. Current used during acceleration and deceleration in stepper mode. Specifies a boost or peak current limit in 0.01-amp units.

RUN CURRENT					(0x2111
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RW	0.01 amps	0-32,767	YES	RF

# Description

Functions as run current in stepper mode and continuous current in servo mode. Output of the current limiter (0.01-amp units). This is the current that the current loop will attempt to apply to the stepper motor during continuous velocity portion of moves.

# TIME AT BOOST CURRENT

	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Integer 16	RW	milliseconds	0 - 10,000	YES	RF

# Description

Functions as time at boost current in stepper mode and time at peak current in servo mode. Specifies the maximum time at boost or peak current. The amplifier uses this value as an input to an  $I^2T$  current limiting algorithm to prevent over stressing the load.

HOLD CURREN	NT		5		0x21D0
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	RW	0.01 amps	0 - 32,767	YES	RF

# Description

Current used to hold the motor at rest. Used in stepper mode only.

RUN TO HOLD		<u>(</u> 40)			0x21D1
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	RW	milliseconds	0 - 10,000	YES	RF
		( <u>)</u>		_	

# Description

 $\sim$ 

The period of time, beginning when a move is completed, during which the output stays at run current level before switching to hold current level. Used in stepper mode only.

DETENT CORRECTION GAIN FACTOR FOR MICROSTEPPING MODE INDEX 0x21D						
	Type	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Integer 16	RW	-	-	YES	RF

# Description

Can be used to reduce detent noise.

0	<b>VOLTAGE CON</b>	TROL M	ODE TIME DELAY			( 0x21D5
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Unsigned 16	RW	milliseconds	0 - 10.000	YES	RF

# Description

# 5: Stepper Mode Support

Time delay from entering hold current before entering the special voltage control mode of operation. This mode trades the normal tight control of current for very low jitter on the motor position. Used in stepper mode only. Set to 0 to disable this feature.

STEPPER CONFIGURATION AND STATUS INDEX 0x21D					
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	RW	-	-	YES	RF

# Description

# Bit-mapped as follows:

Bit	Description
0	Use the encoder input for phase compensation if enabled. Pure stepper mode if disabled.
1	Use on outer position loop to adjust the stepper position based on Position Error (index 0x60F4, p. 116). When this bit is set, the gain value Maximum Velocity Adjustment (index 0x21D5, p. 135) is multiplied by the Position Error, and the result is a velocity that is added to the microstepping position.
2-15	Reserved.

MAXIMUM VEI		DJUSTMENT			( 0x21D8
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 32	RW	0.1 steps/sec		YES	RF

# Description

This is the maximum velocity adjustment made by the stepper outer position loop when enabled. This parameter is only used when the stepper outer loop is engaged, which occurs when bit 1 of Stepper Configuration and Status (index 0x21D6, p. 136) is set.

PROPORTIONAL GAIN FOR STEPPER OUTER LOOP				5	INDE	x 0x21D7
Туре	Access	Units	×C- ~~	Range	Map PDC	Memory
Unsigned 16	RW	-	~0 \CY	-	YES	RF
			$\sim$			

# Description

This parameter gives the gain used for calculating a velocity adjustment based on Position Error (index 0x60F4, p. 116). This parameter is only used when the stepper outer loop is engaged, which occurs when bit 1 of Stepper Configuration and Status (index 0x21D6, p. 136) is set.

s param of Stepper C high and the available the manual strate available the manual strate available

# <image><image><image><image><image><image><section-header>

# 6.1: Homing Mode Operation Overview

# **Contents of this Section**

This section describes control of the an	nplifier in homing mode.
Topics include:	
Homing Overview	ىلى
	A CO
Home is Current Position; Move to New Z	Zero
	<u> </u>
	······
Hardstop Out to Index	N .
Home Switch	
Home Switch In to Index	
Lower Home	
Upper Home	
Lower Home Outside Index	
Upper Home Outside Index	
Upper Home Inside Index	
Copley Controls Home Configuration Obj	ect for Custom Homing Methods
stri	s software gate
USESIU	Se with legar
hich uses this	se with legae
tor which uses this	s of the legal
wator which uses this	se with legae
ctuator which uses this	se with legae
*Actuator which uses this	s of the legal
ath ctuator which uses this	se with legae
marthetuator which uses this	se with legac
Smatthetuator which uses this	se with legac
e Smatthetuator which uses this	se with leave
op smather made available for us	se with leave
CR Smathatismade available for us	se with leave
cR Smathatismade available for uses this	se with leave
cR Smarth Ctuator which uses this	se with both
CR Smarth Ctuator which uses this	s soft he of the
Lower Home Inside Index	s soft he of the

# Homing Overview

Homing is the method by which a drive seeks the home position (also called the datum, reference point, or zero point). There are various methods of achieving this using: roduct.

- limit switches at the ends of travel, or
- a dedicated home switch.

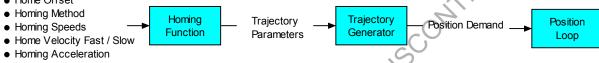
Most of the methods also use the index pulse input from an incremental encoder.

The amplifier performs homing operations in Homing Mode (Mode Of Operation [index 0x6060, p. **59**] =6).

# **The Homing Function**

The homing function provides a set of trajectory parameters to the position loop, as shown below. The parameters are generated by the homing function and are not directly accessible through CANopen dictionary objects. They include the profile mode and velocity, acceleration, and deceleration data.

• Home Offset

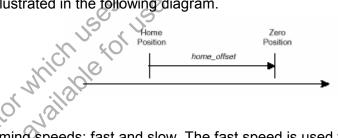


# Initiating and Verifying a Homing Sequence

A homing move is started by setting bit 4 of the Control Word object (index 0x6040, p. 54). The results of a homing operation can be accessed in the Status Word (index 0x6041, p. 55).

# **Home Offset**

The home offset is the difference between the zero position for the application and the machine home position (found during homing). During homing the home position is found and once the homing is completed the zero position is offset from the home position by adding the Home Offset to the home position. All subsequent absolute moves shall be taken relative to this new zero position. This is illustrated in the following diagram.



# Homing Speeds

There are two homing speeds: fast and slow. The fast speed is used to find the home switch and the slow speed is used to find the index pulse. (See the Homing Speeds object [index 0x6099, p. 158])

# **Homing Acceleration**

Homing Acceleration (index 0x609A, p. 158) establishes the acceleration to be used for all accelerations and decelerations with the standard homing modes.

Note that in homing, it is not possible to program a separate deceleration rate.

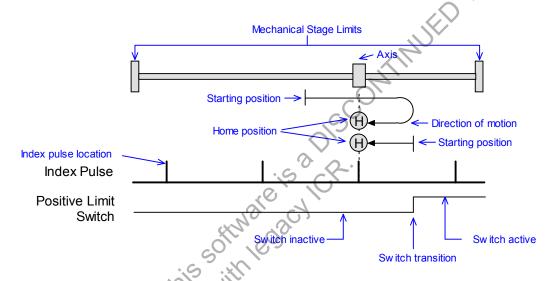
# Homing Methods Overview

There are several homing methods. Each method establishes the:

- Home reference (limit or home switch transition or encoder index pulse)
- oduct. • Direction of motion and, where appropriate, the relationship of the index pulse to limit or home switches.

# Legend to Homing Method Descriptions

As highlighted in the example below, each homing method diagram shows the starting position on a mechanical stage. The arrow line indicates direction of motion, and the circled H indicates the home position. Solid line stems on the index pulse line indicate index pulse locations. Longer dashed lines overlay these stems as a visual aid. Finally, the relevant limit switch is represented, showing the active and inactive zones and transition.



ind descriptions in the second states and th Note that in the homing method descriptions, negative motion is leftward and positive motion is

-, duct.

# Home is Current Position

Using this method, home is the current position. Set Homing Method (index 0x6098, p. 157) to: 0.

# Home is Current Position; Move to New Zero

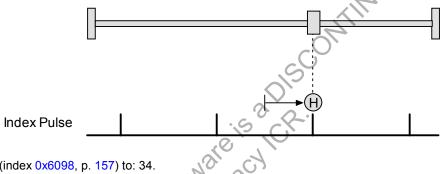
Set current position to home and move to new zero position (including home offset). This is the same as Home is Current Position except that mode 0 does not do the final move to the home position.

Set Homing Method (index 0x6098, p. 157) to: 35.

# **Next Index**

# **Direction of Motion: Positive**

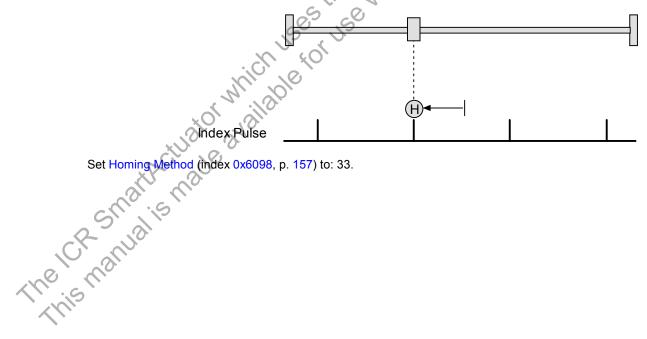
Home is the first index pulse found in the positive direction. Direction of motion is positive. If a positive limit switch is activated before the index pulse, an error is generated.



Set Homing Method (index 0x6098, p. 157) to: 34.

# **Direction of Motion: Negative**

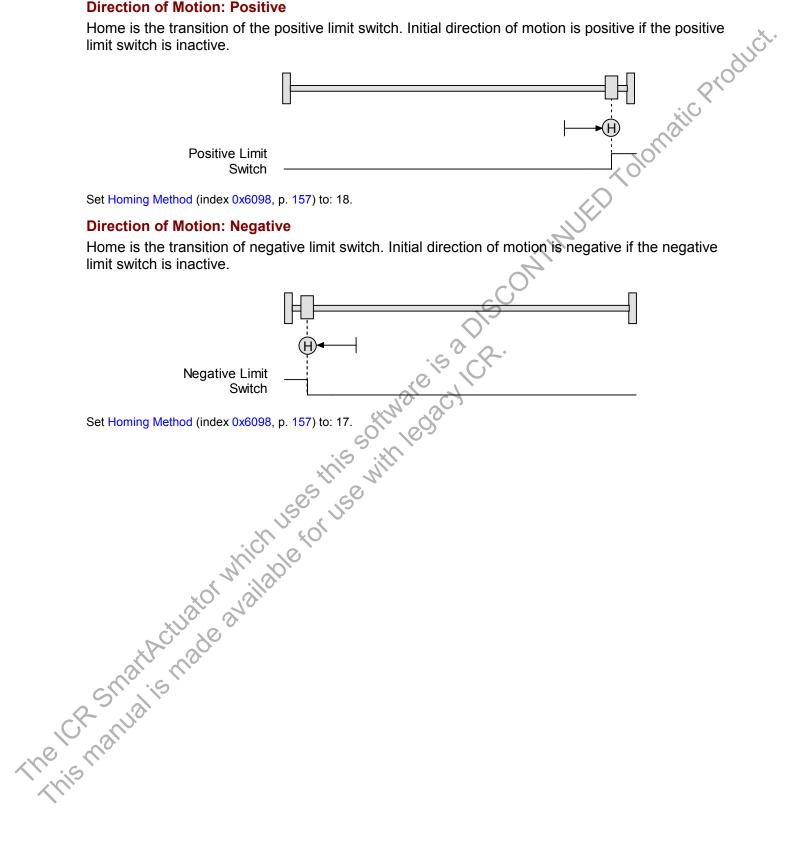
Home is the first index pulse found in negative direction. Direction of motion is negative. If a negative limit switch is activated before the index pulse, an error is generated.



# **Limit Switch**

# **Direction of Motion: Positive**

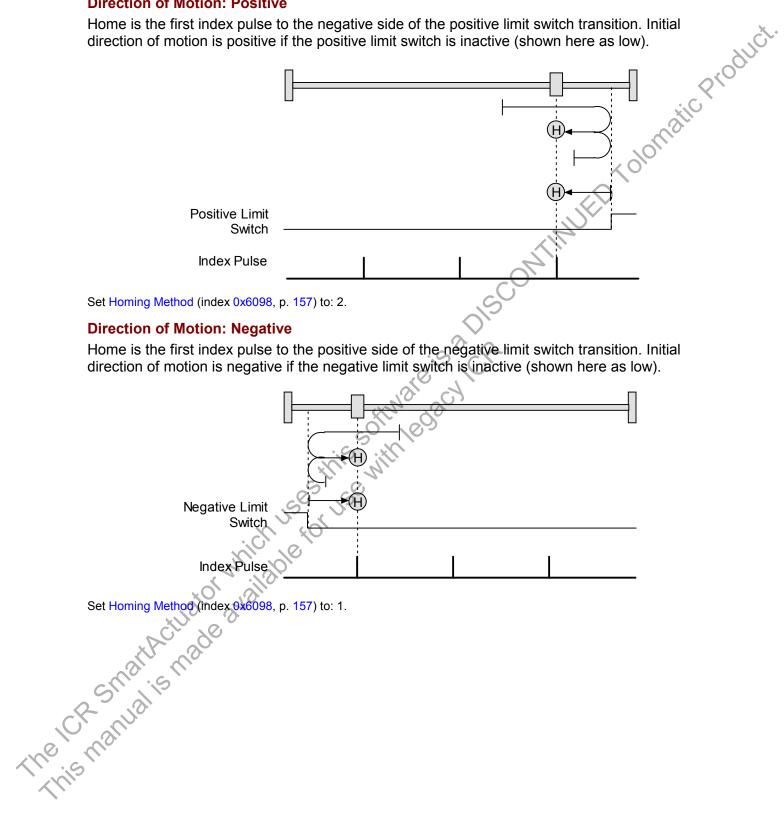
Home is the transition of the positive limit switch. Initial direction of motion is positive if the positive limit switch is inactive.



# Limit Switch Out to Index

# **Direction of Motion: Positive**

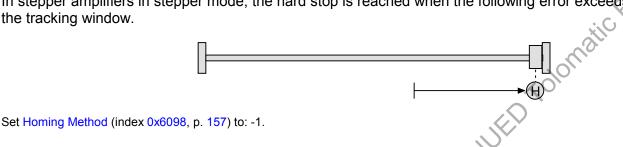
Home is the first index pulse to the negative side of the positive limit switch transition. Initial direction of motion is positive if the positive limit switch is inactive (shown here as low).



# Hardstop

# **Direction of Motion: Positive**

Home is the positive hard stop. Direction of motion is positive. The hard stop is reached when the In stepper amplifiers in stepper mode, the hard stop is reached when the following error exceeds the tracking window.



1

# **Direction of Motion: Negative**

Home is the negative hard stop. Direction of motion is negative. The hard stop is reached when the amplifier outputs the homing Current Limit continuously for the amount of time specified in the Delay Time. If a negative limit switch is activated before the hard stop, an error is generated.

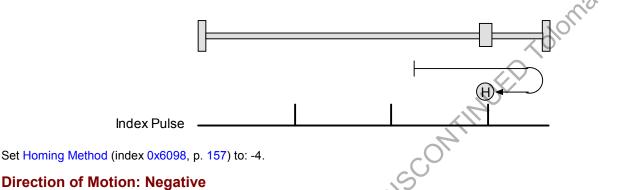
		_
Ĥ.◀↓		
Sart	i not	
Set Homing Method (index 0x6098, p. 157) to: -2.	300	
this with		
est contractions		
USOT US		
NI JOIN		
210 Nall		
Cture to		
ath day		
SMO, is		
CP JUN		
(I') is '		
Set Homing Method (index 0x6098, p. 157) to: -2. Set Homing Method (index 0x6098, p. 157) to: -2. Set Homing Method (index 0x6098, p. 157) to: -2. Set Homing Method (index 0x6098, p. 157) to: -2.		

### Hardstop Out to Index

### **Direction of Motion: Positive**

Home is the first index pulse on the negative side of the positive hard stop. Initial direction of motion is positive. The hard stop is reached when the amplifier outputs the homing Current Limit continuously for the amount of time specified in the Delay Time. If a positive limit switch is activated before the hard stop, an error is generated.

In stepper amplifiers in stepper mode, the hard stop is reached when the following error exceeds the tracking window.



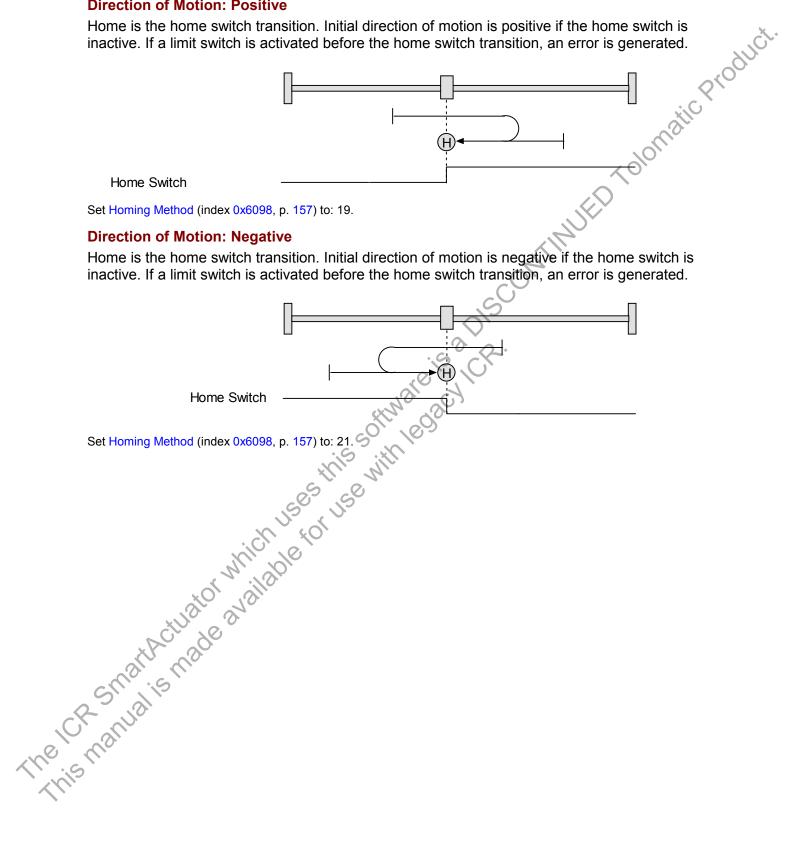
Home is the first index pulse on the positive side of the negative hard stop. Initial direction of motion is negative. The hard stop is reached when the amplifier outputs the homing Current Limit continuously for the amount of time specified in the Delay Time. If a negative limit switch is activated before the hard stop, an error is generated.

# Set Homing Method (Index 0x6098, p. 157) to-3.

### **Home Switch**

### **Direction of Motion: Positive**

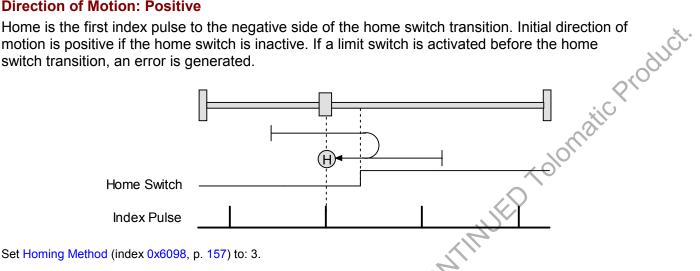
Home is the home switch transition. Initial direction of motion is positive if the home switch is inactive. If a limit switch is activated before the home switch transition, an error is generated.



### Home Switch Out to Index

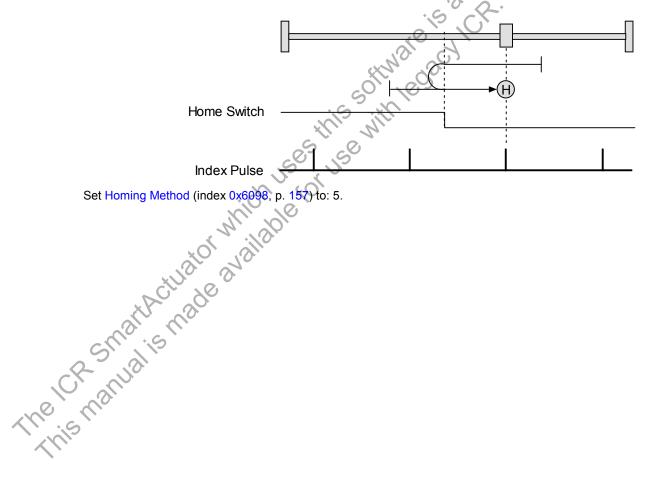
### **Direction of Motion: Positive**

Home is the first index pulse to the negative side of the home switch transition. Initial direction of motion is positive if the home switch is inactive. If a limit switch is activated before the home switch transition, an error is generated.



### **Direction of Motion: Negative**

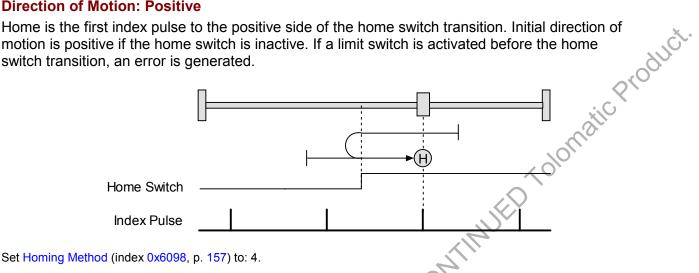
Home is the first index pulse to the positive side of the home switch transition. Initial direction of motion is negative if the home switch is inactive. If a limit switch is activated before the home switch transition, an error is generated.



### Home Switch In to Index

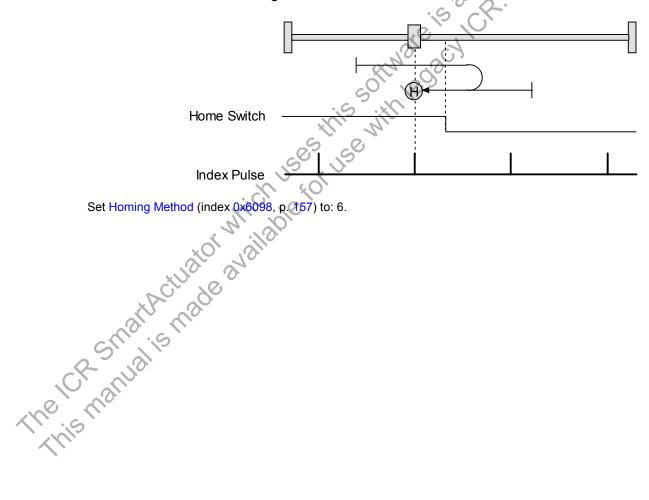
### **Direction of Motion: Positive**

Home is the first index pulse to the positive side of the home switch transition. Initial direction of motion is positive if the home switch is inactive. If a limit switch is activated before the home switch transition, an error is generated.



### **Direction of Motion: Negative**

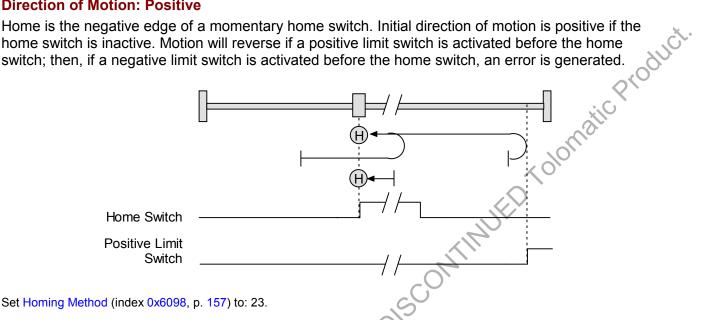
Home is the first index pulse to the negative side of the home switch transition. Initial direction of motion is negative if the home switch is inactive. If a limit switch is activated before the home switch transition, an error is generated.



### Lower Home

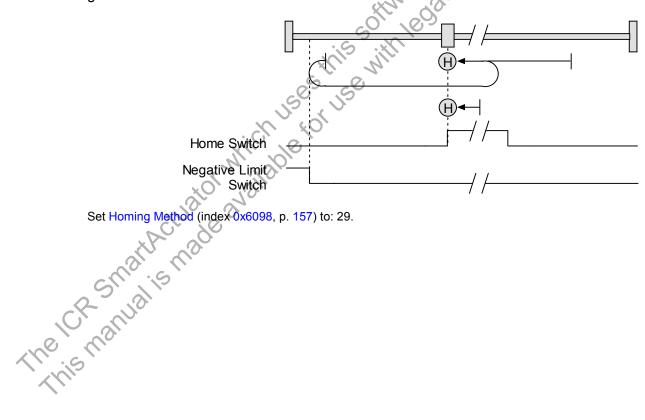
### **Direction of Motion: Positive**

Home is the negative edge of a momentary home switch. Initial direction of motion is positive if the home switch is inactive. Motion will reverse if a positive limit switch is activated before the home switch; then, if a negative limit switch is activated before the home switch, an error is generated.



### **Direction of Motion: Negative**

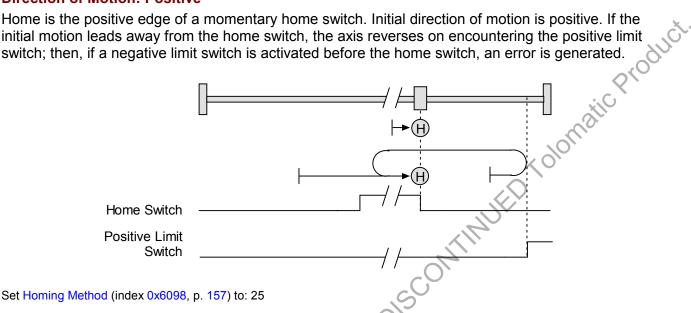
Home is the negative edge of a momentary home switch. Initial direction of motion is negative. If the initial motion leads away from the home switch, the axis reverses on encountering the negative limit switch; then, if a positive limit switch is activated before the home switch, an error is generated.



### **Upper Home**

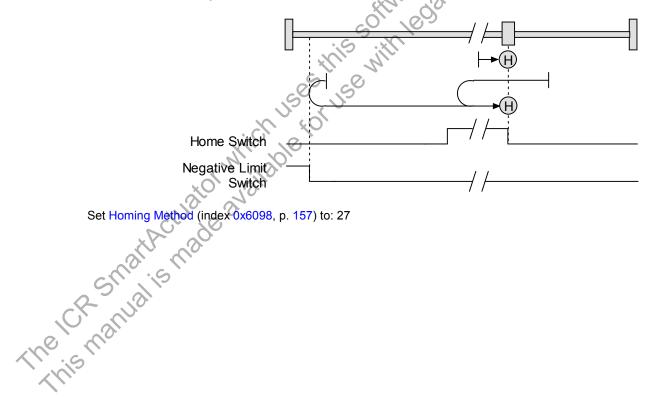
### **Direction of Motion: Positive**

Home is the positive edge of a momentary home switch. Initial direction of motion is positive. If the initial motion leads away from the home switch, the axis reverses on encountering the positive limit switch; then, if a negative limit switch is activated before the home switch, an error is generated.



### **Direction of Motion: Negative**

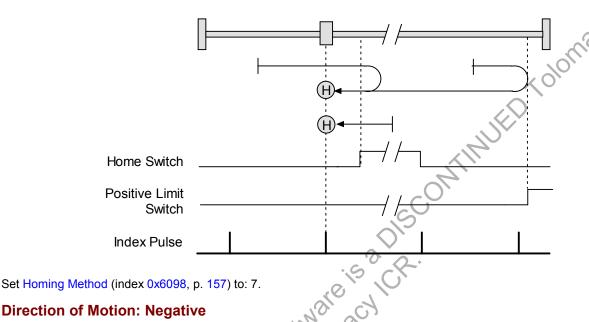
Home is the positive edge of momentary home switch. Initial direction of motion is negative if the home switch is inactive. If the initial motion leads away from the home switch, the axis reverses on encountering the negative limit switch; then, if a positive limit switch is activated before the home switch, an error is generated.



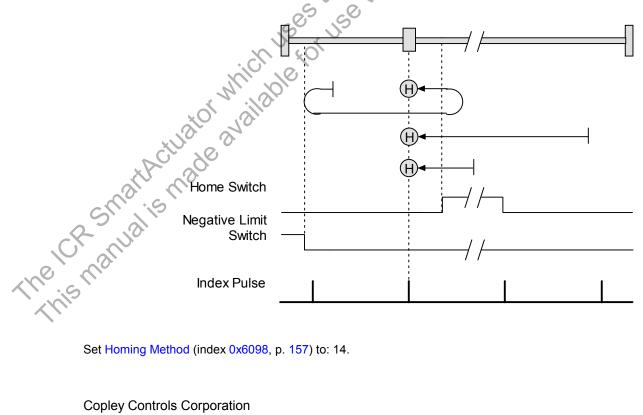
### Lower Home Outside Index

### **Direction of Motion: Positive**

domatic Product Home is the first index pulse on the negative side of the negative edge of a momentary home switch. Initial direction of motion is positive if the home switch is inactive. If the initial motion leads away from the home switch, the axis reverses on encountering the positive limit switch; then, if a negative limit switch is activated before the home switch, an error is generated.



Home is the first index pulse on the negative side of the negative edge of a momentary home switch. Initial direction of motion is negative. If the initial motion leads away from the home switch. the axis reverses on encountering the negative limit switch; then, if a negative limit switch is activated before the home switch, an error is generated.

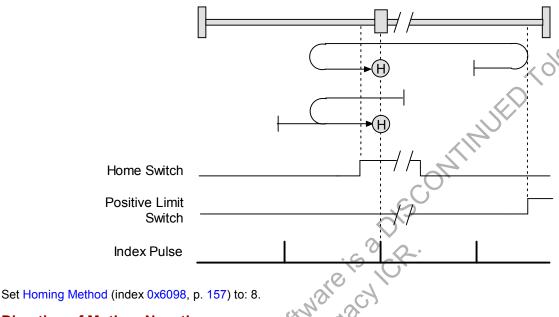


Set Homing Method (index 0x6098, p. 157) to: 14.

### Lower Home Inside Index

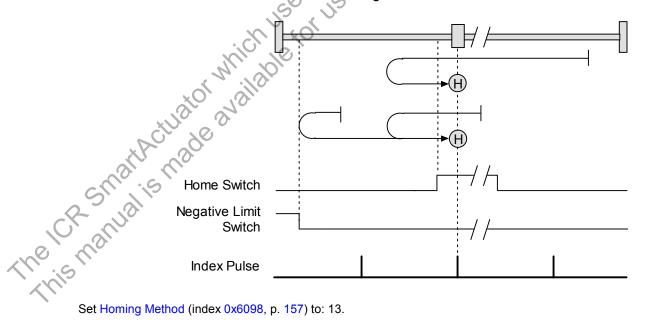
### **Direction of Motion: Positive**

Folomatic Product. Home is the first index pulse on the positive side of the negative edge of a momentary home switch. Initial direction of motion is positive if the home switch is inactive. If the initial motion leads away from the home switch, the axis reverses on encountering the positive limit switch; then, if a negative limit switch is activated before the home switch, an error is generated.



### **Direction of Motion: Negative**

Home is the first index pulse on the positive side of the negative edge of a momentary home switch. Initial direction of motion is negative. If the initial motion leads away from the home switch, the axis reverses on encountering the negative limit switch; then, if a negative limit switch is activated before the home switch, an error is generated.

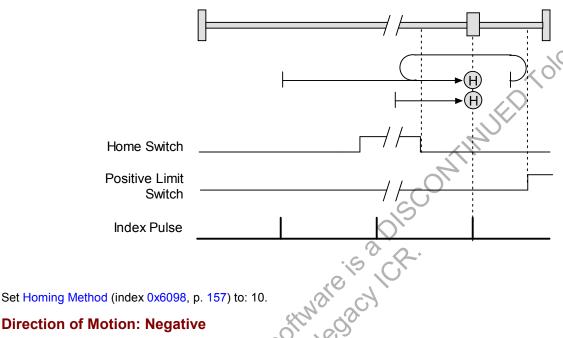


Set Homing Method (index 0x6098, p. 157) to: 13.

### **Upper Home Outside Index**

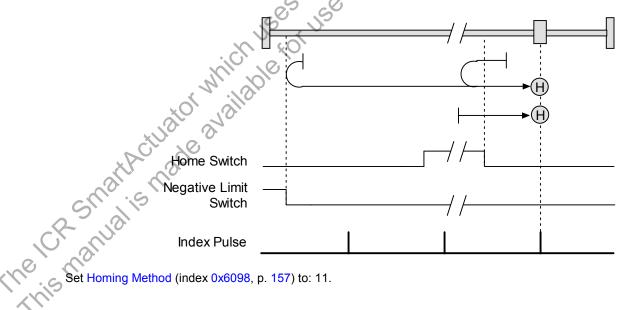
### **Direction of Motion: Positive**

Jonnatic Product Home is the first index pulse on the positive side of the positive edge of a momentary home switch. Initial direction of motion is positive. If the initial motion leads away from the home switch, the axis reverses on encountering the positive limit switch; then, if a negative limit switch is activated before the home switch, an error is generated.



### **Direction of Motion: Negative**

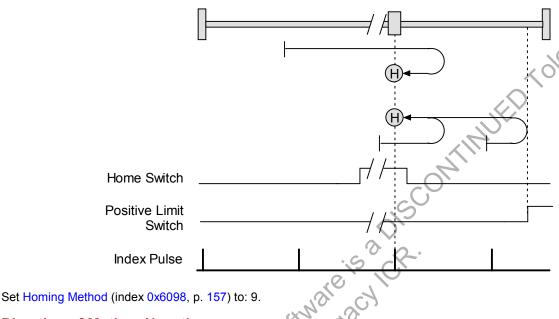
Home is the first index pulse on the positive side of the positive edge of a momentary home switch. Initial direction of motion is negative if the home switch is inactive. If the initial position is right of the home position, the axis reverses on encountering the home switch.



### **Upper Home Inside Index**

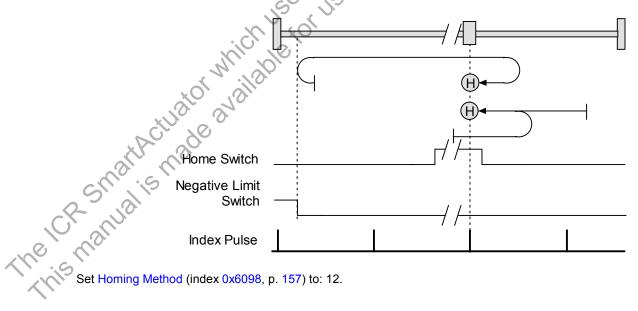
### **Direction of Motion: Positive**

Folomatic Product. Home is the first index pulse on the negative side of the positive edge of momentary home switch. Initial direction of motion is positive. If initial motion leads away from the home switch, the axis reverses on encountering the positive limit switch; then, if a negative limit switch is activated before the home switch, an error is generated.



### **Direction of Motion: Negative**

Home is the first index pulse on the negative side of the positive edge of a momentary home switch. Initial direction of motion is negative if the home switch is inactive. If initial motion leads away from the home switch, the axis reverses on encountering the negative limit; then, if a negative limit switch is activated before the home switch, an error is generated.



Set Homing Method (index 0x6098, p. 157) to: 12.

### **Copley Controls Home Configuration Object for Custom Homing Methods**

Copley Controls provides an object that provides access to the amplifier's internal home configuration register. When a standard CANopen homing method is used, the software automatically sets a value in this register.

To specify homing options that are not supported by the standard CANopen methods, the application can directly program this configuration register. This provides finer control of the homing methods then the standard CANopen ones allow.

Product. The constant of the area of th For example, all of the standard CANopen homing methods will cause a move to the new zero position after it has been found. With a large home offset, this could be a large or slow move. This final move can be avoided by programming the internal home configuration register directly.

### 6.2: Homing Mode Operation Objects

### **Contents of this Section**

Contents of this Section	
This section describes the objects that control the operation of the	amplifier in noming mode.
They include:	2
Homing Method Index 0x6098	
Homing Speeds Index 0x6099	
Home Velocity – Fast Index 0x6099, Sub-Index 1	
Homing Acceleration Index 0x609A	
Home Offset Index 0x607C	
Hard Stop Mode Home Delay Index 0x2351	
Hard Stop Mode Home Current Index 0x2350	
Home Config Index 0x2352	
Position Capture Status Register Index 0x2401	
Captured Index Position Index 0x2402	
Home Capture Position Index 0x2403	
Time Stamp of Last High Speed Position Capture Index 0x2404	
Homing Adjustment Index 0x2353	
SOFTWATE DACY 10	
estris with	
ich user us	
This section describes the objects that control the operation of the They include: Homing Method Index 0x6098	
-R Smarth mat	
ie man	
*	

HOMING METI	HOD			INDE	x 0x6098
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 8	RW	-	See Description, below.	YES	RF
Description					
	Ų.	-	on in homing mode. Program a ne methods are paired. Each n		

### Description

The method for finding the motor home position in homing mode. Program a method described below by writing its code to 0x6098. Most of the methods are paired. Each member of a pair uses the same basic method but starts in the opposite direction and has a distinct code. For a full , C description of any method, see the referenced pages.

Homing Method	Initial Motion	Code	Full Description #
Hardstop Out to Index	Positive	-4	p. 145
	Negative	-3	
Hardstop	Negative	-2	p. 144
	Positive	-1	
Home is Current Position	Any	0	p. 141
Home is Current Position; Move to New Zero	Any	35	p. 141
Limit Switch Out to Index	Negative	1	p. 143
	Positive	2	
Home Switch Out to Index	Positive	3	p. 147
	Negative	6	
Home Switch In to Index	Positive	4	p. 148
	Negative .	6	
Lower Home Outside Index	Positive	4	p. 151
	Negative	14	
Lower Home Inside Index	Positive	8	p. 152
	Negative	13	
Upper Home Inside Index	Positive	9	p. 154
	Negative	12	
Upper Home Outside Index	Positive	10	p. 153
CO'S	Negative	11	
Limit Switch	V Negative	17	p. 142
() () ()	Positive	18	
Home Switch	Positive	19	p. 146
11, 10,	Negative	21	
Limit Switch Home Switch Lower Home Upper Home Next Index	Positive	23	p. 149
and so	Negative	29	
Upper Home	Positive	25	p. 150
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	Negative	27	
Next Index	Positive	34	p. 141
	Negative	33	
Reserved for future use.	15-16, 20, 22, 24, 26	, 28, 30-32	

always the home position adjusted by the homing offset. See Homing Methods Overview, p.140. Note that these homing methods only define the location of the home position. The zero position is INDEX 0x6099

### HOMING SPEEDS

	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Array	RW	-	-	YES	-

### Description

This array holds the two velocities used when homing. Sub-index 0 contains the number of subelements of this record.

HOME VELOCITY – FAST			INDEX 0X6	099, SUB-INDEX 1
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory
Integer 32	RW	0.1 counts/sec	0 – 500,000,000	YES RF

### Description

This velocity value is used during segments of the homing procedure that may be handled at high speed. Generally, this means move in which the home sensor is being located, but the edge of the sensor is not being found. 5

HOME VELOCITY – SLOW			W	INDEX 0X6	6099, SUE	B-INDEX 2
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Integer 32	RW	0.1 counts/sec	0 – 500,000,000	YES	RF

### Description

This velocity value is used for homing segment that require low speed such as cases where the edge of a homing sensor is being sought.

HOMING ACCE	LERATIO	N		INDEX	( 0x609A
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RW	10 counts/sec <sup>2</sup>	0 - 200,000,000	YES	RF
Description		C	0, 162		

### Description

This value defines the acceleration used for all homing moves. The same acceleration value is used at the beginning and ending of moves (i.e. there is no separate deceleration value).

5

0.

HOME OFFSET	50 55			0x607C
Туре	Access Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RW counts	-	YES	RF

### Description

The home offset is the difference between the zero position for the application and the machine home position (found during homing). During homing the home position is found. Once the homing is completed the zero position is offset from the home position by adding the Home Offset to the home position. All subsequent absolute moves shall be taken relative to this new zero position.

the ICR Smanie See Home Offset (p. 139) for more information.

INDEX 0x2351

### HARD STOP MODE HOME DELAY

Description Delay used for h	oming to	a hard stop mode.				duct.
Unsigned 16	RW	milliseconds	0 - 10,000	YES	RF	
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
						_

### Description

HARD STOP MODE HOME CURRENT			INDEX 0x2350		
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory
	Unsigned 16	RW	0.01A	0 - 32,767	YES RF
1					

### Description

0 Home current in hard stop mode, in which the amplifier drives the motor to the mechanical end of travel (hard stop). End of travel is recognized when the amplifier outputs the Hard Stop Mode Home Current for the Hard Stop Mode Home Delay time (index 0x2351, p. 159).

### **HOME CONFIG**

HOME CONFIG				INDEX	( 0x2352
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	RW	-	See Description, below.	YES	RF

### Description

Alternate method for configuring the homing mode. Provides more flexibility than the standard CANopen method does. Bit-mapped as follows: 

	Bits	Description
	0-3	Home function.
		Value Description
		0 If bit 5 is not set, then just set the current position as home. If bit 5 is set, then move in the direction specified by bit 4 and set the location of the first index pulse as home. Bit 6 is not used in this mode.
		1 Move in the direction specified by bit 4 until a limit switch is encountered. Then move in the other direction out of limit. If bit 5 is clear, then the edge location is home. If bit 5 is set, then the next index pulse is home. Bit 6 is not used in this mode.
		2 Home on a constant home switch. The initial move is made in the direction specified by bit 4. When the home switch is encountered, the direction is reversed. The edge of the home switch is set as home if bit 5 is clear. If bit 5 is set, then an index pulse is used as the home position. Bit 6 is used to define which index pulse is used.
		3 Home on an intermittent home switch. This mode works the same as mode 2 except that if a limit switch is encountered when initially searching for home, then the direction is reversed. In mode 2, hitting a limit switch before finding home would be considered an error. Bit 8 identifies which edge of the home to search for (positive or negative).
		4 Home to a hard stop. This moves in the direction specified in bit 4 until the home current limit is reached. It then presses against the hard stop using that current value until the home delay time expires. If bit 5 (index) is set, drive away from the hard stop until an index is found.
	4	Initial move direction (0=positive, 1=negative).
	5	Home on index pulse if set.
	65	Selects which index pulse to use. If set, use the pulse on the DIR side of the sensor edge. DIR is the direction specified by bit 4 of this word.
,C	7	If set, capture falling edge of index. Capture rising edge if clear.
nel	8	When using a momentary home switch, this bit identifies which edge of the home switch to reference on. If set, then the negative edge is used; if clear the positive edge is used.
The is	99	If set, make a move to the zero position when homing is finished. If clear, the zero position is found, but not moved to.
*	10	If set, the homing sequence will run as normal, but the actual position will not be adjusted at the end. Note that even though the actual position is not adjusted, the Homing Adjustment (index 0x2353, p. 161) is updated with the size of the adjustment (in counts) that would have been made. Also, if bit 10 is set then no move to zero is made regardless of the setting of bit 9.

POSITION CAPT	FURE CC	NTROL REGISTER			<b>x 0x2400</b>
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	RW	-	See Description, below.	YES	RF

### Description

Sets up position capture features for the encoder index home switch input and high speed position capture input. Bit-mapped as follows:

Bit	Description
0	If set, the Captured Index Position (index 0x2402, p. 161) is captured on the falling edge of the index.
1	If set, the Captured Index Position is captured on the rising edge of the index.
2	If set, a Captured Index Position value will not be overwritten by a new position until it has been read. If clear, new positions will overwrite old positions.
3,4	Reserved.
5	If set, Home Capture Position (index 0x2403, p. 161) captures falling edges of the home switch input transition; if clear, it captures rising edges.
6	If set, Home Capture Position will not be overwritten by a new position until it has been read. If clear, new positions will overwrite old positions.
8	If set, enable high speed input position capture. The position value is written to Captured Position for High Speed Position Capture (index 0x2405, p. 161).
9	If set, don't overwrite high speed input capture positions.
10	If set, a Captured Position for High Speed Position Capture value will not be overwritten by a new position until it has been read. If clear, new positions will overwrite old positions.
12	Clear actual position on every encoder index pulse.

### **POSITION CAPTURE STATUS REGISTER**

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	RO	-	See Description, below.	YES	-

.

Ø

### Description

Shows the current status of the index or home switch capture mechanism. Bit-mapped as follows:

Bit	Description
0	If set, an index position has been captured. Cleared when the captured position is read.
1,2	Reserved.
3 If set, a new index transition occurred when a captured position was already stored.	
	The existing Captured Index Position (index 0x2402, p. 161) will be overwritten or preserved as programmed in bit 2 of the Position Capture Control Register (index 0x2400, p. 160).
4	If set, new home switch transition data has been captured.
5,6	Reserved.
7	If set, a new home switch input transition occurred when a captured position was already stored. The existing Home Capture Position (index 0x2403, p. 161) will be overwritten or preserved as programmed in bit 6 of the Position Capture Control Register.
8	If set, a new high speed input position has been captured. Cleared when the captured position is read.
10	If set, high speed input position overflow.
	If set, a new high speed input transition occurred when a Captured Position for High Speed Position Capture (index 0x2405, p. 161) was already stored.
, Mo	The existing Captured Position for High Speed Position Capture will be overwritten or preserved as programmed in bit 10 of the Position Capture Control Register.

**INDEX 0x2401** 

**INDEX 0x2402** 

**INDEX 0x2403** 

INCE.

### CAPTURED INDEX POSITION

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RO	counts	-	YES	-

### Description

Reading this variable resets bits 0 & 3 of the Position Capture Status Register (index 0x2401, p. 160). Provides the position that the axis was in when an index pulse was captured. Configured by setting bits in the Position Capture Control Register (index 0x2400, p. 160), and the status of the captured data can be checked in the Position Capture Status Register. Reading this variable resets bits 0 & 3 of the Position Capture Status Register.

### **HOME CAPTURE POSITION**

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RO	counts	-	EVENT	-
	Type	Type Access		Type Access Units Range	Type Access Units Range Map PDO

### Description

Provides the position that the axis was in when an input pin configured as a home switch input became active. This function can be configured by setting bits in the Position Capture Control Register (index 0x2400, p. 160), and the status of the captured data can be checked in Position Capture Status Register (index 0x2401, p. 160).

TIME STAMP OF	= LAST F	IGH SPEED POSIT	TION CAPTURE		<b>( 0x2404</b>
Туре	Access	Units	🔿 Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RO	microseconds	·S CX	EVENT	R

### Description

Provides the time when an input pin configured as a high speed capture input became active (and the axis position was captured).

CAPTURED PO	SITION FO	OR HIGH SPEED P	OSITION CAPTURE		( 0x2405
Туре	Access	Units 💦	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RO	counts 🕜	-	EVENT	R
		6			

### Description

Provides the position that the axis was in when an input pin configured as a high speed capture input became active.

HOMING ADJUS	STMENT	0			x 0x2353
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RØ	counts	-	EVENT	R
	0				

### Description

This parameter is updated after each successful homing operation. The value it contains is the size of the actual position adjustment made in the last home sequence.

The conduction of a state of the set of the

# **CHAPTER** 7: PROFILE POSITION, VELOCITY, AND TORQUE MODE OPERATION

This chapter describes the operation of an amplifier in profile position, profile velocity, and profile torque mode. λÒ

Contents include: 7.1: Profile Position Mode Operation	ontents include:		
7.2: Profile Velocity Mode Operation	7.1: Profile Position Mode Operation		1
7.3: Profile Torque Mode Operation	7.2: Profile Velocity Mode Operation		1
7.4: Promie Mode Objects	7.3: Profile Torque Mode Operation		
athenade available for use with legacy lice.	7.4: Profile Mode Objects	·····	1
alth chulde available for use with legacy lice.			
alth chuator which uses this software is a Diso		CO.	
athe made available for use with legacy US.		60	
athetinate available for use with legacy lice.			
ath ctuator which uses this software is och.		$\sim$	
athe made available for use with legacy ICI		· · · ·	
ath the available for use with legacy le			
ath ctuator which uses this software actively a contract of which uses with legacy	Sr.	, 19	
ath ctuator which uses this softwhe gat	NO.	5	
arthetuade available for use with less	C ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		
ath ctuator which uses with the with the with the source of the source o	01.63		
arthetuator which uses this with			
arther made available for use which he for use the formation which he for use the formation of the formatio			
athe made available for use	N. R.		
arther made available for us			
arthetuator which be for a state and a state that a state a st	SV		
arthetuator which lete			
arther made available			
arther made availab			
athe made availe	S. A.		
arther made aver			
athe made a	and all		
atthe made			
alt mar			
	al and a second s		

## 7.1: Profile Position Mode Operation

### **Point-to-Point Motion Profiles**

In profile position mode, an amplifier receives set points from the trajectory generator to define a target position and moves the axis to that position at a specified velocity and acceleration. This is known as a point-to-point move.

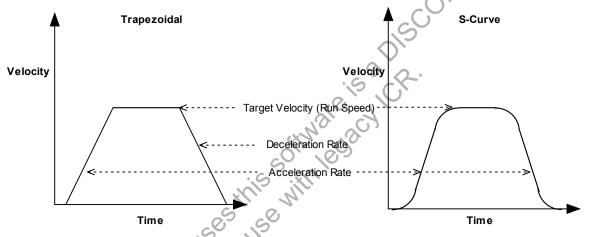
The amplifier performs profile position moves in Profile Position Mode (Mode Of Operation Index 0x6060, p. 59] =1).

### Jerk

In a point-to-point move, the rate of change in acceleration is known as jerk. In some applications, high rates of jerk can cause excessive mechanical wear or material damage.

### **Trapezoidal and S-curve Motion Profiles**

To support varying levels of jerk tolerance, the profile position mode supports two motion profiles: the trapezoidal profile, which has unlimited jerk, and the jerk-limited S-curve (sinusoidal) profile.



In a trapezoidal profile, jerk is unlimited at the corners of the profile (start of the move, when the target velocity is reached, when deceleration begins, and at the end of the move). S-curve profiling limits jerk or "smoothes" the motion.

Note that an S-curve profile move does not support an independent deceleration rate. Instead, the acceleration rate is applied to both the acceleration and deceleration of the move. Further, trapezoidal and profile position special velocity mode profiles support changing of the parameters of the current move, whereas an S-curve profile does not. This difference is discussed in Handling a Series of Point-to-Point Moves, p. 165.

The Motion Profile Type object (index 0x6086, p. 178) controls which type of profile is used.

For guidance in choosing a trapezoidal or S-curve profile, read the following sections and then refer to Trapezoidal vs. S-Curve Profile: Some Design Considerations, p. 171.

(Copley Controls CANopen amplifiers also support a profile position special velocity mode. This profile type resembles the trapezoidal profile, but with no target position specified. The motion obeys the acceleration, deceleration, and velocity limits, but continues to move as though the target position were infinite.)

### **Relative vs. Absolute Moves**

In a relative move, the target position is added to the instantaneous commanded position, and the result is the destination of the move. In an absolute move, the target position is offset from the home position.

### Handling a Series of Point-to-Point Moves

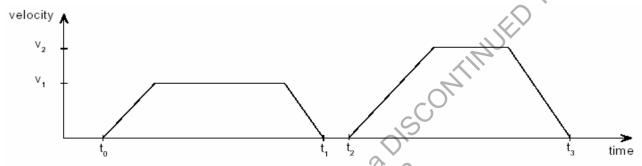
There are two methods for handling a series of point-to-point moves:

- As a series of discrete profiles (supported in both trapezoidal and S-curve profile moves)
- As one continuous profile (supported in trapezoidal profile moves only)

General descriptions of the two methods follow. Detailed procedures and examples appear later in the chapter.

### A Series of Discrete Profiles

The simplest way to handle a series of point-to-point moves is to start a move to a particular position, wait for the move to finish, and then start the next move. As shown below, each move is discrete. The motor accelerates, runs at target velocity, and then decelerates to zero before the next move begins.

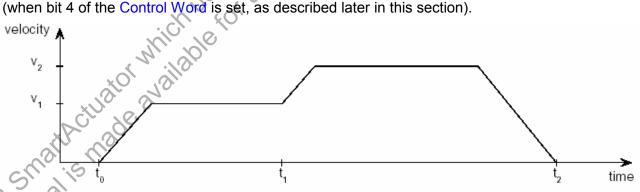


The CANopen Profile for Drives and Motion Control (DSP 402) refers to this method as the "single setpoint" method.

Copley Controls CANopen amplifiers allow use of this method with both trapezoidal and S-curve profile moves.

### **One Continuous Profile**

Alternately, a series of trapezoidal profile moves can be treated as a continuous move. As shown below, the motor does not stop between moves. Instead, the move parameters (target position, velocity, acceleration, and deceleration) are updated immediately at the end of the previous move (when bit 4 of the Control Word is set, as described later in this section).



The CANopen Profile for Drives and Motion Control (DSP 402) refers to this method as the "set of setpoints" method.

Copley Controls CANopen amplifiers allow use of this method with trapezoidal profile moves only.

### **Overview of Point-to-Point Move Parameters and Related Data**

### **Move Parameters**

Each point-to-point move is controlled by a set of parameters, accessed through the following objects.

Object Name/ID	Description	Page #
Trajectory Jerk Limit / 0x2121	Maximum rate of change of acceleration. Used with S-curve profiles only.	175
Target Position / 0x607A	When running in position profile mode, this object holds the destination position of the trajectory generator. Note that for profile position special velocity mode profiles, the target position only specifies the direction of motion, not a true position.	175
Profile Velocity / 0x6081	Velocity that the trajectory generator will attempt to achieve when O running in position profile mode.	176
Profile Acceleration / 0x6083	Acceleration that the trajectory generator attempts to achieve when running in position profile mode.	177
Profile Deceleration / 0x6084	Note that an S-curve profile move does not use a deceleration rate. Instead, the acceleration rate is applied to both the acceleration and deceleration of the move.	177
Quick Stop Deceleration / 0x6085	Deceleration value used when a trajectory needs to be stopped as the result of a quick stop command. Note that unlike most trajectory configuration values, this value is NOT buffered. Therefore, if the value of this object is updated during an abort, the new value is used immediately.	178
Motion Profile Type / 0x6086	Trapezoidal, S-curve, or special velocity mode.	178

### The Point-to-Point Move Buffer

In profile position mode, the amplifier uses a buffer to store the parameters (listed in Move Parameters, above) for the next point-to-point move, or for a modification of the current trapezoidal profile move. The move buffer can be modified at any point before a control sequence (described in following sections) copies the "next-move" parameters to the active move registers.

Cı

is) copies the .s) co

### Move-Related Control Word and Status Word Bit Settings

An amplifier's Control Word (index 0x6040) and Status Word (index 0x6041) play an important role in the initiation and control of point-to-point move sequences, as described below.

Object Name / Index	Bit #	Bit Name	Description/Comments	1
Control Word / 0x6040	4	new setpoint	The transition of bit 4 from 0 to 1 is what causes the	
			amplifier to copy a set of move parameters from the buffer to the active register, thus starting the next move.	
	5	change set immediately	Allows or prevents attempt to perform a series of moves as one continuous profile (change move parameters while move is in progress).	
			Value = 0: Amplifier will ignore a 0 to 1 transition on bit 4 if there is currently a move in progress.	
			Value = 1 and Motion Profile Type (index 0x6086, p. 178) = trapezoidal or velocity mode: Allow new move to begin immediately after bit 4 low-to-high transition.	
			Value = 1 and Motion Profile Type is S-curve: Ignore update and continue move with old parameters.	
	6	absolute/relative	Value = 0: Move is absolute (based on home position).	1
			Value = 1: Move is relative (based on current commanded position).	
	8	halt	Value = 1: Interrupts the motion of the drive. Wait for release to continue.	
Status Word / 0x6041	10	target reached	Amplifier sets bit 10 to 1 when target position has been reached. Amplifier clears bit 10 to zero when new target is received.	
		200	If quick stop option code (p. 58) is 5, 6, 7, or 8, this bit is set when the quick stop operation is finished and the drive is halted.	
			Bit 10 is also set when a Halt occurs.	
	12	setpoint acknowledge	Set by the amplifier when Control Word bit 4 goes from 0 to 1. Cleared when Control Word bit 4 is cleared. An invalid transition on Control Word bit 4 will not cause this bit to be set. Invalid transitions include those made while	
		500 50	drive is in motion and in S-curve mode, or made while drive in motion with Control Word bit 5 not set.	

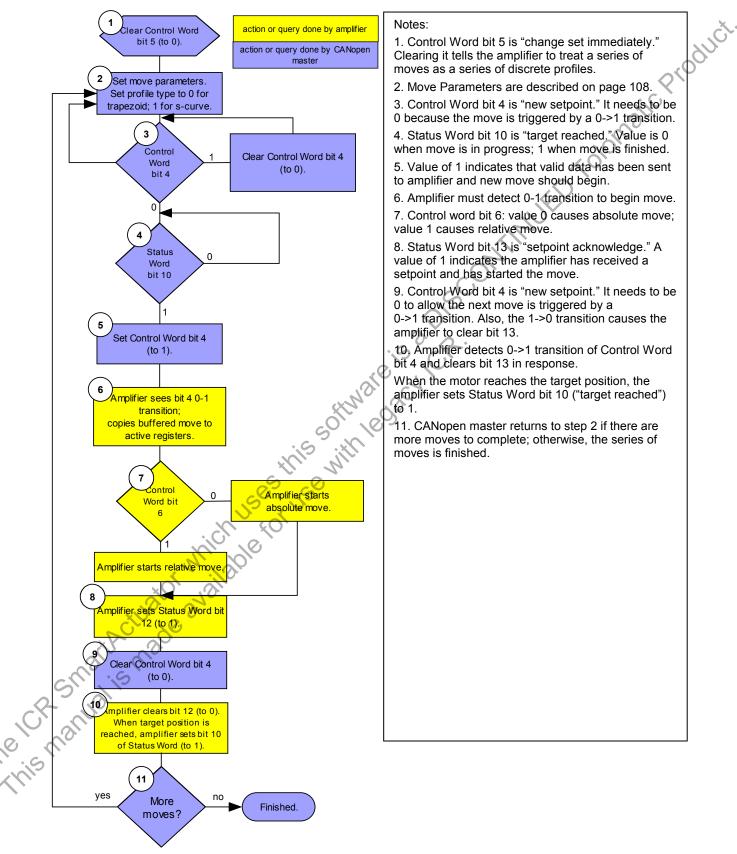
The ICR smarth chuator which the available available available available available the this manual is made available the this manual is made available available

### **Point-To-Point Move Sequence Examples**

- utinous productions and a set of the antihold of the antihold

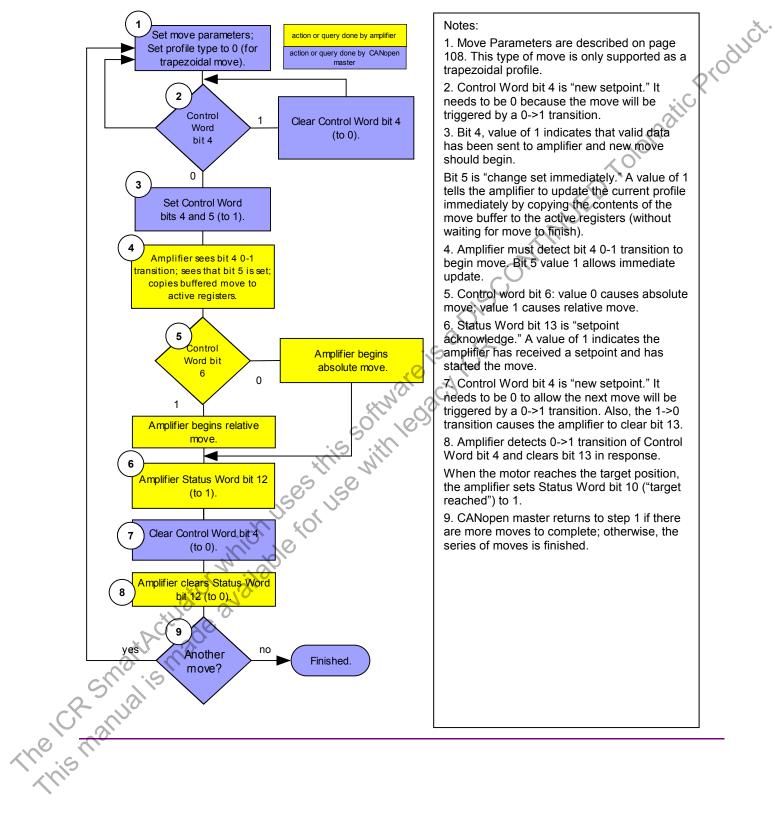
### **Series of Discrete Profiles**

This diagram illustrates how to implement a series of moves as a series of discrete profiles.



### **One Continuous Profile**

This diagram illustrates how to implement a series of moves as one continuous profile.



### **Trapezoidal vs. S-Curve Profile: Some Design Considerations**

### **Difference Between Trapezoidal and S-Curve Profiles**

Here is a review of the differences between trajectory and S-curve profiles, and some design considerations indicated by those differences:

1	S-Curve Profile	Design Considerations
Unlimited jerk, operation not as I smooth.	Limited jerk, smoother operation.	If the application cannot tolerate jerk, use S-curve. If the application can tolerate jerk, other features available exclusively in trapezoidal profile may indicate its use
deceleration rates.	Does not support separate deceleration rate; uses acceleration rate; nee acceleration rate for acceleration and deceleration.	If a separate deceleration rate is critical, the trapezoidal profile is indicated.
parameters during current move,	Does not support modification of current move. A series of moves requires a series of discrete profiles.	If current move modification is critical, the trapezoidal profile is indicated.
S-curve profile to complete an equal move in equal time.	Generally requires more torque than a trapezoidal profile to complete an equal move in equal time, to make up for time sacrificed for gentler starts and stops.	Designers switching a profile from trapezoidal to S-curve or lowering the value of Trajectory Jerk Limit (index 0x2121, p. 175) might notice some slowing. A higher Profile Acceleration can be applied to compensate, but watch out for amplifier and motor limits.
Schathering of available	sethis with t	
and you		

Ċ.

10011Ct.

# 7.2: Profile Velocity Mode Operation

### **Position and Velocity Loops**

In profile velocity mode, both the velocity and position loops are used to reach the velocity programmed in the Target Velocity object (index 0x60FF, p. 176). Profile velocity moves are controlled by some of the same gains and limits objects used in profile position mode.

The amplifier performs profile velocity moves in Profile Velocity Mode (Mode Of Operation Jindex 0x6060, p. 59] =3).

### **Stepper Motor Support**

The profile velocity mode can be used with a stepper motor.

### **Encoder Used as Velocity Sensor**

The actual velocity is not measured with a velocity sensor. It is derived using position feedback from the encoder.

### **Starting and Stopping Profile Velocity Moves**

As in Profile Position (and Interpolated Position) modes, motion is started by a low-to-high transition of bit 4 of the Control Word (index 0x6040, p. 54). Motion is stopped by a high-to-low transition of the same bit.

### Profile Velocity Mode vs. Profile Position Special Velocity Mode

### Profile Position Special Velocity Mode

As described earlier, the profile position mode supports a special velocity mode, in which the velocity trajectory generator takes the place of the trapezoidal generator. The two generators are identical with the exception that in the velocity trajectory generator, the Target Position object (index 0x607A, p. 175) indicates direction, not a target position. Any positive number (including zero) gives positive motion and any negative number gives negative motion. In this special velocity mode, the move continues at the Profile Velocity (index 0x6081, p. 176) until a new target velocity is set or until the move is halted.

To start a move in this mode, program all the profile parameters (trajectory mode, profile velocity, acceleration, deceleration, and direction) and then program a 0-to-1 transition on Control Word bit 4. You can then clear bit 4 without effecting the trajectory, modify any of the parameters (direction, velocity, acceleration, etc), and set Control Word bit 4 (with bit 5 set also) to update the profile. The normal way to stop motion in this mode is to set a profile velocity of 0.

### **Profile Velocity Mode**

In profile velocity mode, the target velocity is updated as soon as the Target Velocity object (index 0x60FF, p. 176) is set.

In this mode, Control Word bits 4, 5, and 6 are not used.

To start a move in profile velocity mode, set the profile parameters (profile acceleration, profile deceleration, and target velocity). The amplifier will generate a move as long as the halt bit (Control Word bit 8) is not set. If the halt bit is set, the amplifier will stop the move using the deceleration value.

# 7.3: Profile Torque Mode Operation

### **Current Loop**

-0010ct. In profile torque mode, the current loop is used to reach the torque programmed in the Target Torque object (index 0x6071, p.176). When the amplifier is enabled, or the torque command is changed, the motor torque ramps to the new value at the rate programmed in Torque Slope (index 0x6087, p. 177). When the amplifier is halted, the torque ramps down at the same rate.

Profile torque moves are controlled by Current Loop Gains (index 0x60F6, p. 128).

The amplifier performs profile torque moves in Profile Torque Mode (Mode Of Operation [index 0x6060, p. 59] =4).

Notes:

1: The profile torgue mode cannot be used with a stepper motor.

2: To convert torgue commands to the current commands that actually drive the motor, the amplifier performs calculations based on the motor's Motor Torque Constant (index 0x6410, Sub-Index 12, p. 83) and Motor Continuous Torque (index 0x6410, Sub-Index 14, p. 84).

### Starting and Stopping Profile Torque Moves

To start a move in profile torque mode, set the profile parameters. The amplifier will generate a move as long as the halt bit (Control Word bit 8) is not set. If the halt bit is set, the amplifier will

 $\cdot$ .C

### 7.4: Profile Mode Objects

This section describes the objects that control operation of the amplifier in profile position, velocity, and torque modes. They include:

### They include:

-		X
Trajectory Jerk Limit Index 0x2121		
Trajectory Generator Status Index 0x2252	7	175
Trajectory Generator Destination Position	Index 0x2122	175
Target Desition Index 0x607A		175
Drofile Velecity Index 0x007A		
Larget Velocity Index 0x60FF		
l arget l orque Index 0x6071		
Torque Command Index 0x6074		176
Motor Rated Torque Index 0x6076		176
Torque Actual Value Index 0x6077		176
Torque Slope Index 0x6087		177
Torque Profile Type Index 0x6088	$\sim$	177
Profile Acceleration Index 0x6083	S.	177
Profile Deceleration Index 0x6084		177
Ouick Stop Deceleration Index 0x0004		
Motion Drofile Type Index 0x6096	$\circ$ $\wedge$ $\cdot$	
Motion Prome rype Index 0x0000	9	1/0
Velocity Sensor Selection Index 0x606A		
Trajectory Jerk Limit Index 0x2121 Trajectory Generator Status Index 0x2252 Trajectory Generator Destination Position Target Position Index 0x607A Profile Velocity Index 0x6071 Target Torque Index 0x6071 Torque Command Index 0x6074 Motor Rated Torque Index 0x6076 Torque Actual Value Index 0x6077 Torque Actual Value Index 0x6087 Torque Stope Index 0x6087 Torque Stope Index 0x6088 Profile Acceleration Index 0x6088 Quick Stop Deceleration Index 0x6086 Velocity Sensor Selection Index 0x6066 Velocity Sensor Selection Index 0x6066	evitti	

TRAJECTORY JERK LIMIT					x 0x2121
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RW	100 counts / sec <sup>3</sup>	0 – 100,000,000	YES	RF

### Description

This object defines the maximum jerk (rate of change of acceleration) for use with S-curve profile moves. Other profile types do not use the jerk limit.

TRAJECTORY GENERATOR STATUS			FOR STATUS		INDEX 0X2252
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory
	Unsigned 16	RO	-	See Description, below.	YES -

### Description

This variable gives status information about the trajectory generator. It is bit-mapped as follows:

Bit	Description
0-10	Reserved for future use.
11	Homing error. If set an error occurred in the last home attempt. Cleared by a home command.
12	Referenced. Set if a homing command has been successfully executed. Cleared by a home command.
13	Homing. Set when the amplifier is running a home command.
14	Set when a move is aborted. This bit is cleared at the start of the next move.
15	In motion bit. If set, the trajectory generator is presently generating a profile.

### **TRAJECTORY GENERATOR DESTINATION POSITION INDEX 0x2122**

	Туре	Access	Units	Range		Map PDO	Memory
	Integer 32	RO	counts	- 1		YES	-
Description							

### Description

The position that the trajectory generator uses as its destination. Mostly useful when driving the amplifier using the pulse & direction inputs. G

### TARGET POSITION

TARGETTOON					
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RW	counts	-	YES	RF

### Description

When running in position profile mode, this object defines the destination of the trajectory generator.

The object's meaning varies with the move type, as set in Motion Profile Type (index 0x6086, p. 178): 1  $\sim$ 

Move Type	Meaning
Relative	Move distance.
Absolute	Target position.
Velocity	Direction: 1 for positive, -1 for negative.

Note that the target position programmed here is not passed to the internal trajectory generator until the move has been started or updated using the Control Word. See Profile Position Mode Operation, p. 164, for more information.

INDEX OV607A

PROFILE VELOCITY				INDEX 0X6		
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory	

	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
	Integer 32	RW	0.1 counts/sec	0 - 500,000,000	YES	RF	
Description							
In profile position mode, this value is the velocity that the trajectory generator will attempt to							

### Description

In profile position mode, this value is the velocity that the trajectory generator will attempt to achieve.

Note that the value programmed here is not passed to the internal trajectory generator until the move has been started or updated using the Control Word. See Profile Position Mode Operation, p. 164, for more information.

TARGET VELO	CITY			INDEX	( 0x60FF
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RW	0.1 counts/sec	-500,000,000 - 500,000,000	YES	R

### Description

In profile velocity mode, this object is an input to the amplifier's internal trajectory generator. Any change to the target velocity triggers an immediate update to the trajectory generator.

Note that this is different from the way the profile position works. In that mode, changing the trajectory input parameters doesn't affect the trajectory generator until bit 4 of the Control Word object (index 0x6040, p. 54) has been changed from 0 to 1

TARGET TORQUE		·S &··		x 0x6071	
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RW	rated torque/1000	-32,768 - 32,767	YES	RF

### Description

In profile torque mode, this object is an input to the amplifier's internal trajectory generator. Any change to the target torque triggers an immediate update to the trajectory generator.

TORQUE COMMAND		SIGN		INDEX 0x6074			
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory		
Integer 16	RO	rated torque/1000	-32,768 - 32,767	YES	RF		

### Description

Output value of the torque limiting function.

MOTOR RATED TORC	IUE			x 0x60
Type 🛛 🗘 Acces	s Units	Range	Map PDO	Memor
Integer 16 RW	0.001 Nm	0 - 32,767	YES	RF

Description

Motor's rated torque (see motor name plate or documentation).

TORQUE ACTU	al Valu	E		INDEX	x 0x6077
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RO	rated torque/1000	-32,768 - 32,767	YES	RF

### Description

Instantaneous torque in the motor.

**INDEX 0x6087** 

### TOROUF SLOPE

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
Integer 16	RO	rated	Positive integer values	YES	RF	
		torque/1000/second				X
Description Torque accelera	ation or de	eceleration.				duci

### Description

### TOROUE PROFILE TYPE

TORQUE PROP	ILE TYPE	E		INDEX 0x6088
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory
Integer 16	RO		0-0	YES RF

### Description

Type of torque profile used to perform a torque change. Set to zero to select trapezoidal profile.

PROFILE ACCI	ELERATIO	N			x 0x6083
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RW	10 counts/sec <sup>2</sup>	0 - 200,000,000	YES	RF
			,	-	

### Description

In profile position mode, this value is the acceleration that the trajectory generator attempts to achieve. For S-curve moves, this value is also used to decelerate at the end of the move.

Note that the value programmed here is not passed to the internal trajectory generator until the move has been started or updated using the Control Word. See Profile Position Mode Operation. p. 164, for more information.

PROFILE DECE	ELERATIO	N ex	No. 203		x 0x6084
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RW	10 counts/sec	0 - 200,000,000	YES	RF
		. (			

### Description

Deceleration that the trajectory generator uses at the end of a trapezoidal profile when running in position profile mode.

Note that this value is only used when running trapezoidal or profile position special velocity mode profiles. The S-curve profile generator uses the Profile Acceleration object (index 0x6083, p. 177) as the acceleration target for both the start and end of moves.

valu een sta r more info r more info nathorization reinformation reinformat Note that the value programmed here is not passed to the internal trajectory generator until the move has been started or updated using the Control Word. See Profile Position Mode Operation. p. 164, for more information.

QUICK STOP D	ECELER	ATION			x 0x6085	
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
Integer 32	RW	10 counts/sec <sup>2</sup>	0 - 200,000,000	YES	RF	

### Description

Also known as Trajectory Abort Deceleration. This object gives the deceleration value used when a trajectory needs to be stopped as the result of a quick stop command.

When a quick stop command is issued, the command velocity is decreased by this value until it reaches zero. This occurs in all position modes (homing, profile position, and interpolated position modes), and for all trajectory generators (trapezoidal and S-curve).

Note that unlike most trajectory configuration values, this value is NOT buffered. Therefore, if the value of this object is updated during an abort, the new value is used immediately.

Also note that setting this object to zero causes the abort to run with unlimited deceleration. The command velocity is immediately set to zero.

I	MOTION PROFILE TYPE			INDEX 0x6086		
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Integer 16	RW	-	See Description, below.	YES	RF

### Description

This object selects the type of trajectory profile to use when running in profile position mode. The supported values for this object are:

Mode	Description
0	Trapezoidal profile mode.
3	S-curve profile mode (Jerk limited).
-1	Velocity mode.

The amplifier will not accept other values. See Profile Position Mode Operation, p. 164, for more information.

Note that the value programmed here is not passed to the internal trajectory generator until the move has been started or updated using the Control Word. See Profile Position Mode Operation, p. 164, for more information.

VELOCITY SE	NSOR SELECT	ION		INDEX	0x606A
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
RESERVED		-	0	YES	RF
	XU VO				

### Description

Reserved for future use. This object specifies how actual velocity is measured. Currently, Copley Controls amplifiers support only the use of position encoders for calculation of actual velocity. Any value other than zero will return an error.

Contents include:	control of an amplifier ir			atile P
8.2: Interpolated Positi	on Mode Objects		INUED TOO	
			INUE	
R Smath Ctuatory		als con		
		is P.		
	Still	Nation Children and Children an		
	this with			
	th uses use			
	Millohe I			
ACTURIE ?				
nary ma				

### 8.1: Interpolated Position Mode Overview

### **Contents of this Section**

Topics include: Coordinated Motion	This section provides an overview of	f the interpolated position mode	9.	OYC
Coordinated Motion	Topics include:			04
CANopen Standard IP Move Objects	•			
Copley Controls Alternative Objects for IP Moves	CANopen Standard IP Move Objects			182
Starting an Interpolated Position Move 184	Copley Controls Alternative Objects for	or IP Moves		182
Policy an Interpolated Position Move184 Ending an Interpolated Position Move184 Synchronization184 PVT Profile Moves Using the Copley Controls Alternative Objects185 PVT Profile Moves Using the Copley Controls Alternative Objects186 PVT Profile Moves Using the Copley Control alternative Objects186 PVT Profile Moves Using the Copley Control alternative Objects186 PVT Profile Moves Using the Copley Control a	Interpolated Position Trajectory Buffer	[		183
Synchronization Synchronization PVT Profile Moves Using the Copley Controls Alternative Objects PVT Profile Moves Using the Copley Controls Alternative Objects	Starting an Interpolated Position Move	3	·····	
PVT Profile Moves Using the Copley Controls Alternative Objects	Synchronization		$\sim$	
ICA Smarthactuator which uses this software is a Discontinued and the for use with legacy to R. Mining the available fo	PVT Profile Moves Using the Copley (	Controls Alternative Objects		185
CR smathetuate available for use with legged LCR.			2	
ICA Smattactuator which uses this software is a Discontine.				
CR-Smarthetuator which uses this software is a pusco.			2	
CR Smaller made available for use with legacy LCR.			)`	
CR-SmallActuator which uses this software is a Die.		S		
ICR Smathetuator which uses this software is a CR.				
ICR Smathetuator which uses this software of the solution of t				
ICA Smathetuator which uses this softwate legacy IC.		.5 .2.		
the smartual is made available for use with legacy .				
CR Smathetuator which uses this softwhe gal s		areal		
CR Smathctuator which uses with lege		No. 20's		
ICR Smathctuator which uses this so with les				
the smarthetuator which uses this with		S		
the smarthetuator which uses the wind the source of the source available for use with the source of				
top smarthetuator which uses use	*	G. S.		
tcR smarthctuator which use for us	S	<sup>O</sup>		
CR Smarthactuator which be for his manual is made available for	5	N		
CR Smarthetuator which be to	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~			
ICR Smarthctuator with allable		, ,		
ICR Smarthetuator waitat	10, 76			
ICR Smarthctuator avair his manual is made avair				
ICR Smarth ctuale ave	×0' (3)			
ICR Smarthade c				
ICR Smarthemach his manual is made				
ICR Smallisme	XP 20°			
ICR SMUELIS ,	AL C			
is manual t	cille is			
his manuc	2. 9.			
nis matt	ct die			
nisme				
nis i				
	·			
	( <sup>1</sup> -			

### **Coordinated Motion**

Interpolated position mode is used to control multiple coordinated axes or a single axis with the need for time-interpolation of setpoint data. In interpolated position mode, the trajectory is calculated by the CANopen master and passed to the amplifier's interpolated position buffer as a set of points. The amplifier reads the points from the buffer and performs linear or cubic interpolation between them.

Copley Controls CANopen amplifiers support three interpolation sub-modes: linear interpolation with constant time, linear interpolation with variable time, and cubic polynomial interpolation, which is also known as position, velocity, and time (PVT) interpolation. The amplifier can switch between linear and PVT interpolation on the fly.

### Linear Interpolation with a Constant Time

In this mode, trajectory position points are assumed to be spaced at a fixed time interval. The amplifier drives the axis smoothly between two points within the fixed time.

### Linear Interpolation with Variable Time

In this linear interpolation mode, each trajectory segment can have a different time interval.

### Cubic Polynomial (PVT) Interpolation

In PVT mode, the CANopen master describes the trajectory points as a position, velocity, and time until the next point.

Given two such points, the amplifier can interpolate smoothly between them by calculating a cubic polynomial function, and evaluating it repeatedly until the next point is encountered.

Cubic polynomial interpolation produces much smoother curves than linear interpolation. Thus it can describe a complex profile with many fewer reference points. This allows a profile to be compressed into a small number of reference points which can be sent over the CAN bus using only a small amount of its total bandwidth.

### Standard and Copley Custom Objects for Interpolated Position Mode

Copley Controls CANopen amplifiers provide two sets of objects for performing IP moves:

- The CANopen DSP-402 profile standard IP move objects: 0x60C0, 0x60C1, and 0x60C2.
- The Copley Controls alternative objects for PVT and linear interpolation with variable time: 0x 2010, 0x 2011, 0x 2012, and 0x 2013. These objects use bandwidth in a more efficient manner, and feature an integrity counter to identify lost packets.

**Copley Controls Corporation** 

### **CANopen Standard IP Move Objects**

When the CANopen DSP-402 profile standard IP move objects are used, the interpolation submode is chosen by setting a code in Interpolation Submode Select (index 0x60C0 p. 189) as described here:

IP Submode	Description	
0	Linear interpolation with a constant time.	~~O
-1	Linear interpolation with variable time.	<u> </u>
-2	PVT interpolation.	, C

### Linear Interpolation with a Constant Time

In IP submode 0, the trajectory target position of each segment is written to Interpolation Position Target (index 0x60C1, Sub-Index 1, p. 190. Each time Interpolation Position Target is written to, the entire record is written to the amplifier's internal buffers. (In mode 0, Sub-Index 2 and Sub-Index 3 are ignored).

The time interval is set in Interpolation Constant Time Index (index 0x60C2, Sub-Index 1, p. 190).

### Linear Interpolation with Variable Time

In IP submode -1, each trajectory segment can have a different time interval. The trajectory target position of each segment is written to Interpolation Position Target, which is Sub-Index 1 of the Interpolation Data Record (index 0x60C1, p. 190). With each update to Interpolation Time (index 0x60C1, Sub-Index 2, p. 190), the entire record is written to the amplifier's internal buffers. (In mode -1, Sub-Index 3 is ignored.)

### Cubic Polynomial (PVT) Interpolation

In IP submode -2, the trajectory target position of each segment is written to Interpolation Position Target (index 0x60C1, Sub-Index 1, p. 190) and the segment time is written to Interpolation Time (index 0x60C1, Sub-Index 2). When the segment velocity is written to Interpolation Velocity (index 0x60C1, Sub-Index 3, p. 190), the entire record is written to the amplifier's internal buffers.

### **Copley Controls Alternative Objects for IP Moves**

The Copley Controls alternative objects use bandwidth in a highly efficient manner. They also feature an integrity counter to identify lost packets.

Each profile segment is packed into a single 8-byte object in the object dictionary (IP move segment command, index 0x2010, p. 187). If a PDO is used to transmit the object, then a a tran. .xample, se .xample, se .xample, se .xample, se segment may be transmitted in a single CAN message.

For a PVT example, see PVT Profile Moves Using the Copley Controls Alternative Objects, p. 185.

INCE.

### **Interpolated Position Trajectory Buffer**

A typical profile contains a large number of segments. These segments must be passed to the amplifier over the CANopen network quickly enough to ensure that the next point is received before the amplifier needs it to calculate the intermediate motor positions.

To reduce the tight timing requirements of sending trajectory segments over the network, the amplifier maintains a buffer of trajectory segments in its memory. This allows the controller to send trajectory segments in bursts, rather then one at a time, as the profile is executing. The amplifier can hold 32 trajectory segments. See the Trajectory Buffer Free Count object (index 0x2011, p. 188).

### **Guidelines for Buffer Use**

The amplifier needs a minimum of 2 trajectory segments to perform interpolation. Thus, a successful move requires at least two segments in the buffer. Generally, it is best to keep the buffer at least one step ahead of the interpolation, so it is best to keep at least three segments in the buffer at any time during a move.

For instance, suppose a PVT trajectory includes the three segments:

P0, V0, T0 P1, V1, T1 P2, V2, T2

While the move is between the points P0 and P1, the amplifier needs access to both of these segments to do the interpolation. When that segment is finished (at point P1) the amplifier needs the next segment in order to continue interpolating toward point P2.

So, between P0 and P1, the amplifier does not yet need P2. At P1, the amplifier no longer needs P0, but does need P2 to continue. Strictly speaking, there is no time when the amplifier needs all three segments at once. However, in practice it is best to make sure that P2 is available when the move is getting close to it.

### **Starting an Interpolated Position Move**

An interpolated position move is started using Control Word settings (index 0x6040, p. 54) and Status Word settings (index 0x6041, p. 55) settings. The transition of Control Word bit 4 from 0 to 1 causes the amplifier to start the move using the points stored in the interpolated move trajectory buffer. For an example, see PVT Profile Moves Using the Copley Controls Alternative Objects (below) and Format of Data Bytes in PVT Segment Mode, p. 188.

### **Ending an Interpolated Position Move**

Interpolated position moves can be stopped by adding a zero time value to the buffer. This method allows the amplifier to reach the present set point before motion stops.

When using the CANopen standard interpolation objects, send the zero time value using one the methods described below.

IP	Description	Method
Submode		
0	Linear interpolation with a constant time.	Send a zero value to Interpolation Constant Time Index (index 0x60C2, Sub-Index 1, p. 190) before sending a segment to the buffer.
-1	Linear interpolation with variable time.	Send a zero in Interpolation Time (index 0x60C1, Sub-Index 2,
-2	PVT move using standard CANopen objects.	p. 190).

Sending a segment with a zero time value is the recommended way to end an interpolation profile that uses the Copley Controls alternate objects. See IP move segment command object (index 0x2010, p. 187), and Format of Data Bytes in RVT Segment Mode, p. 188.

An Interpolated position move can also be ended in one of several other ways:

- Clear bit 4 of the Control Word (index 0x6040, p. 54).
- Clear the quick stop bit (bit 2) of the Control Word.
- Set the halt bit (bit 8) of the control Word.
- Stop adding segments to the buffer. This will cause a buffer underflow, stopping interpolation.

Note that each of these methods stops motion immediately, even if the axis has not reached the set point.

### Synchronization

An amplifier can run in synchronized mode or asynchronous mode. Synchronized mode should be used when doing multi-axis interpolated position moves. (See PDO Transmission Modes, p. 25, and SYNC and High-resolution Time Stamp Messages, p. 40.)

### **PVT Profile Moves Using the Copley Controls Alternative Objects**

As mentioned earlier, Copley Controls CANopen amplifiers provide an alternate set of objects for more efficient execution of PVT moves and linear interpolation moves with variable time.

The basic method for sending PVT profile data over the CANopen network is:

- Some GANOPEN network is:
  < 1 Configure a transmit PDO to send out the Trajectory Buffer Status object (index 0x2012, p.
- 2 Configure a receive PDO to receive the PVT buffer data via the IP move segment command (index 0x2010, p. 187).
- 3 Use either PDO or SDO transfers to fill the PVT buffer with the first N points of the profile (where N is the size of the PVT buffer).
- 4 If using synchronization, start synchronization before starting motion.
- 5 Start the move by causing a 0-to-1 transition of bit 4 of the Control Word object (index 0x6040, p. <mark>54</mark>).
- 6 Each time a new Trajectory Buffer Status object (index 0x2012, p. 189) is received, first check for error bits. If no errors have occurred, then one or more additional segments of PVT data should be transmitted (until the trajectory has finished).
- If the Trajectory Buffer Status object indicates that an error has occurred, then the reaction of the controller will depend on the type of error:
- Underflow errors indicate that the master controller is not able to keep up with the trajectory information. When an amplifier detects a buffer underflow condition while executing an interpolated profile, it will immediately abort the profile. In this case, using longer times between segments is advisable.
- Overflow errors indicate an error in the CANopen master software.
- Segment sequencing errors suggest either an error in the CANopen master software or a lost message, possibly due to noise on the bus. Since the next segment identifier value is passed with the PVT status object, it should be possible to resend the missing segments starting with the next expected segment. Note that the sequencing error code must be cleared with the appropriate IP move segment command Buffer Command Mode message (p. 187) before any new segments of PVT data are accepted.
- vr vsetting ux2010, p. ux2010, p. ux2010, p. ux2010, p. ux2010, p. 7 End the move by setting the PVT segment time to zero. See IP move segment command object (index 0x2010, p. 187), and Format of Data Bytes in PVT Segment Mode, p. 188.

### 8.2: Interpolated Position Mode Objects

	•		•		
Conte	nts of this Section				Č
This se	ection describes the ob	pjects that control ope	eration of the ampli	fier in profile posit	on mode.
They ir	nclude:				00
IP mo	ove segment command	Index 0x2010			
	ctory Buffer Free Count				
	ctory Buffer Status Ind Trajectory Segment ID	ex 0x2012			
	polation Submode Select				
Interp	olation Data Record I	ndex 0x60C1			190
Inte	erpolation Position Targe	et Index 0x60C1, Sub-	Index 1	·····	
Inte	erpolation Time Index erpolation Velocity Index polation Constant Time	ex 0x60C1, Sub-Index 2		$\sim$	
Interp	polation Constant Time	Index 0x60C2			190
Into	arnalation ("onetant lime	a Inday Inday ()v6()(")	Sub Indov 1		
Inte	erpolation Constant Tim	e Units Index 0x60C2	, Sub-Index 2		
	arth cinade availa		ets OF.		
		S SOFTWO	C) C)		
		this will			
		65,50			
		JSC, JS			
	· ~	· ×0			
		10			
	1.12				
	×0, 131.				
	the ar				
	* Por de				
-	Shi Alo				
cilli					
Q- 1	2				
CI all	7				
e no					
S					
$\langle L \rangle$					
*					

### **IP MOVE SEGMENT COMMAND**

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory		
8 Byte array	WO	-	-	YES	R		
Overview	od to con	d D\/T cogmont data	a and buffer commands in interp	olated pasi	tion	Čt.	
mode.		u FVT segment data				90	
Byte 1: Header	Byte				· C		

### **Overview**

### Byte 1: Header Byte

The first byte of the object identifies the type of information contained in the rest of the message. Among other things, it determines whether the PVT Segment Command object operates in a PVT buffer command mode or carries a PVT profile segment.

### **Buffer Command Mode**

If the most significant bit of the header byte is set to 1, then the PVT segment command object is a PVT buffer command. In this case, the command code is located in the remaining 7 bits of the header byte and should take one of the following codes:

### Code Description

- 0 Clear the buffer and abort any move in progress.
- Pop the N most recently sent segments off the buffer. PVT profiles will continue to run as long as the buffer 1 doesn't underflow. The number of segments to pop (N) is passed in the next byte (byte 1 of the message). If there are less then N segments on the buffer, this acts the same as a buffer clear except that the profile is not stopped except by underflow.
- Clear buffer errors. The next byte of data gives a mask of the errors to be cleared (any set bit clears the 2 corresponding error). Error bit locations are the same as the top byte of the status value.
- Reserved for future use 3-127

### **PVT Segment Mode**

If the most significant bit of the first byte of the message is a zero, then the message contains a segment of the PVT profile. The remaining bits of this first byte contain the following values:

### Bits Description

- Segment integrity counter. This three-bit value increases for each segment sent and is used by the amplifier to 0-2 identify missing profile segments. More details of the use of this value are provided below.
- er fo ge. See always zero human alwa human always zero human always zero human always zero human alwal 3-6 These bits hold a buffer format code. This code identifies how the PVT data is packed into the remaining 7 bytes of the message. See the table below for details.
  - Zero. This bit is always zero identifying the message as containing PVT data.

C

### Format of Data Bytes in PVT Segment Mode

Buffer segments hold the PVT information to be added to the buffer. The PVT data is stored in the remaining 7 bytes of the message. The format of this data is indicated by the buffer format code Product. encoded in byte 0.

### Code Description

- 0 Bytes Contents
  - The time (in milliseconds) until the start of the next PVT segment. Set to zero to end the move. 1
  - 2-4 A 24-bit absolute position (counts). This is the starting position for this profile segment.
    - A 24-bit velocity given in 0.1 counts / second units. 5-7
- Same as for code 0, except velocity is in 10 ct/sec units. This allows greater velocity range with less precision. 1
- 2 Same as for code 0, except the position is relative to the previous segment's position. If this is the first segment of a move, the position is relative to the starting commanded position.
- 3 Same as for code 2, except velocity is in 10 ct/sec units.
- Bytes 1-4 hold a 32-bit absolute position (counts). This is not a full segment itself, but is useful at the start of a 4 move when a full 32-bit position must be specified. If the next segment is a relative position segment (code 2 or 3), its position is relative to this value.
- 5 **Bytes** Contents
  - 1 The time (in milliseconds) until the start of the next linear IP segment. Set to zero to end the move.
  - 2-5 A 32-bit absolute position (counts). This is the starting position for this profile segment.
- Same as for code 5, except the position is relative to the previous segment's position. If this is the first segment 6 of a move, the position is relative to the starting commanded position.
- 7-15 Reserved for future use.

### **Segment Integrity Counter**

Each segment of a move is given a 16-bit numeric identifier. The first segment is given the identifier 0, and each subsequent segment is given the next higher ID.

The three-bit integrity counter sent in byte zero of the segment should correspond to the lowest three bits of the ID code (i.e. zero for the first segment and increasing by 1 for each subsequent segment). If the amplifier receives non-consecutive segments, an error is flagged and no further segments are accepted until the error is cleared. This allows the amplifier to identify missing segments in the move and stop processing data at that point. Because the PVT buffer status message includes the ID of the next expected segment, it should be possible to clear this error and resend the missing data before the buffer is exhausted.

Type         Access         Units         Range         Map PDO         Memory           Integer 16         PO         VES         VES	TRAJECTORY	BUFFER FRE				x 0x2011
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Integer 16	RO	-	-	YES	-

### Description

This object gives the number of locations in the IP trajectory buffer that are currently available to accept new trajectory segments. It contains the same information as bits 16-23 of the Trajectory Buffer Status object (index 0x2012), below. The ICR Small

TRAJECTORY E	BUFFER	STATUS		INDE)	x 0x2012
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 32	RO	-	See Description, below.	EVENT	-

### Description

This object gives access to status information about the IP trajectory buffer. The status value is bit-mapped as follows:

### Bit(s) Description

- 0-15 These bits hold the 16-bit segment identifier of the next IP move segment expected. If a segment error has occurred (i.e. the segment integrity counter of a received message was out of order), then these bits may be consulted to determine the ID of the segment that should have been received.
- 16-23 The number of free locations in the IP buffer.
- 24 Set if a segment sequence error is in effect. A segment sequence error occurs when an IP segment is received with the incorrect value in its integrity counter.
- 25 Set if a buffer overflow has occurred.
- 26 Set if a buffer underflow has occurred.
- 27-30 Reserved for future use.
- 31 This bit is set if the IP buffer is empty.

This object is intended to be read using a PDO, and has a PDO event associated with it. The event occurs when one of the error bits (24 - 26) is set, or when the trajectory generator removes a segment from the trajectory buffer.

NEXT TRAJEC	TORY SE	GMENT ID	. 6 8-		x 0x2013
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	RO	-		YES	R

Description

This object gives the full 16-bit value of the next trajectory segment expected by the buffer interface. It contains the same information as bits 0-15 of the Trajectory Buffer Status object (index 0x2012).

I	INTERPOLATION SUBMODE SELECT					0X60C0
Г	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Integer 16	RW	(0, 1)	-	YES	R

### Description

Determines which interpolation submode to use:

Submode	Description
0	Linear interpolation with a constant time.
-1	Linear interpolation with variable time.
-2 th	Cubic polynomial interpolation, which is also known as position, velocity, and time (PVT) interpolation. NOTE: Copley Controls provides a set of alternate objects (0x 2010, 0x 2011, 0x 2012, and 0x 2013) for efficient PVT move handling. When using the alternate objects, it is not necessary to set a linear interpolation submode using Interpolation Submode Select.
elch anual	
Thenish	

INTERPOLATION DATA RECORD					(0x60C1
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Record	RW	-	-	YES	R

### Description

This object is used to send interpolation data to the amplifier's interpolation buffer.

INTERPOLATIO	N POSITI	ON TARGET	INDEX C	)х60С1, SUB	-INDEX 1
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	Integer 32 RW Counts -				
Description A target position	Description A target position. Used in all three interpolation modes.				

### Description

INTERPOLATION TIME INDEX 0x60C1, SUB					B-INDEX 2
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 8	RW	milliseconds		YES	R

### Description

The time interval of the move segment that ends with the Interpolation Position Target (Sub-Index 1). Not used with interpolation mode 0 (linear interpolation with a constant time). In interpolation mode -1 (linear interpolation with variable time), writing to this object causes the entire record to be written to the interpolation buffer.

INTERPOLATION VELOCITY			·S	Ś.	INDEX 0X6	0C1, SUE	B-INDEX 3	
	Туре	Access	Units		Range		Map PDO	Memory
	Integer 32	RW	0.1 counts/sec		- 1		YES	R

### Description

Used only in interpolation mode -2 (PVT). This is the velocity used to drive the axis to the Interpolation Position Target (Sub-Index 1) within the Interpolation Time (Sub-Index 2). Writing to this object causes the entire record to be written to the interpolation buffer.

INTERPOLATIO					0x60C2
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Record	RW	10 60.	-	YES	R

### Description

Used only in interpolation mode 0 (linear interpolation with a constant time). Defines the segment interval. .....

Type Access Units Range Map PDO Memor	INTERPOLATION CONSTANT TIME INDEX			ANT TIME INDEX	INDEX 0x60C2, SUB-INDEX 1		
		Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 8 RW milliseconds - YES R		Unsigned 8	RW	milliseconds	-	YES	R

### Description

This object sets the constant time that is associated with each trajectory segment in interpolation mode 0.

4	INTERPOLATION	ONS <sup>®</sup>	TANT TIME UNITS	INDEX 0x6	INDEX 0x60C2, SUB-INDEX 2		
0	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
	Unsigned 8	R0	-	-	YES	R	

### Description

This object which always return the value -3 indicating that Interpolation Constant Time index is always formatted in units of milliseconds...

# **APPENDIX**

# A: ALTERNATIVE CONTROL SOURCES

Contents include:	
A 1: Alternative Control Sources Overview	

Contents include:	All
A.1: Alternative Control Sources Overview	
A.1: Alternative Control Sources Overview A.2: Alternative Control Source Objects A.3: Running CAM Tables from RAM	
A.3: Running CAM Tables from RAM	
	L'
2	
$\sim 0^{\circ}$	
S	
· S · P·	
See Marsh	
Ja K	
or allo	
The allo	
A.1: Alternative Control Source Overview	

### A.1: Alternative Control Sources Overview

roduct. Typically, when a Copley amplifier is used on a CANopen network, the CANopen master uses the network to send commands that drive the amplifier's position, velocity, or current loop.

Alternately, an amplifier on a CANopen network can accept position, velocity, or current commands over the device's serial port, digital I/O channels, or analog reference inputs, or run under the control of the amplifier's internal generator or a Copley Virtual Machine (CVM) program. Use the Indexer Register Values object (index 0x2600, p. 198) to read and write the CVM Indexer program registers.

An amplifier can also run in camming mode to execute moves programmed in camming tables. The Camming Configuration object (index 0x2360, p. 196) and several other objects described in this chapter are used to configure and operate the amplifier in camming mode.

Even while operating under an alternative control source, a device's status can still be monitored over the CANopen network.

Specify a control source by choosing a mode in the Desired State object (index 0x2300). For more information, see page 60.

The ica sinal is made available for use with legacy the south of the s Other objects affect the amplifier under alternative control sources. They are described in the next

### A.2: Alternative Control Source Objects

### **Contents of this Section**

This section describes objects related to alternate sources of amplifie	er control.
They include:	<
Micro-Stepping Rate Index 0x21C1	
Analog Reference Scaling Factor Index 0x2310	
Analog Reference Offset Index 0x2311	<u> </u>
Analog Reference Calibration Offset Index 0x2312	<u>, 0), .</u>
Analog Reference Deadband Index 0x2313	
PWM Input Frequency Index 0x2322	
Function Generator Configuration Index 0x2330	
Function Generator Frequency Index 0x2331	
Function Generator Amplitude Index 0x2332	
Function Generator Duty Cycle Index 0x2333	
Camming Configuration Index 0x2360	
Cam Delay Forward Index 0x2361	
Cam Delay Reverse Index 0x2362	
Cam Master Velocity Index 0x2363	
Trace Buffer Reserved Size Index 0x250A	
Trace Buffer Address Index 0x250B	
Trace Buffer Data Index 0x250C	
Indexer Register Values Index 0x2600	
Indexer Register Values Index 0x2600, Sub-Index 0-32	
this with es	
uses this with less	
ich uses this with less	
which uses this with less	
water which uses this with less	
otuator which uses this with less	
*Actuator which uses this with less	
athetuator which uses this with less	
math ctuator which uses this with less with less	
Smathetuator which uses this with less	
2 Smathctuator which uses this with less	
Remather made available for use with 189	
Remarkactuator which uses this with less with less	
CR Smarth ctuator which uses this solution with less wit	
Smanualis made available for use with less	
Smanualis made available for use with less	
Function Generator Duty Cycle Index 0x2333	

INDEX 0x21C1

**INDEX 0x2311** 

### MICRO-STEPPING RATE

			-				
ſ	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
	Integer 16	RW	degrees / sec	0 - 32,767	YES	RF	

### Description

This value is only used when running in diagnostic micro-stepping mode. It gives the step angle update rate. See Desired State object (index 0x2300, p. 60), code 42.

ANALOG REFE	INDEX 0x2310			
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory
Integer 32	RW	See Description, below.	-	YES RF

### Description

When running in a mode that relies on the analog reference as an input, this object defines the scaling that is applied to the analog reference input. See Desired State object (index 0x2300, p. 60, codes 2, 12, 22.

Mode	Scaling	
Current	0.01 Amps /10 volt.	2
Velocity	0.1 counts / second / 10 volt.	$\sim^{\circ}$
Position	1 Count /10 volt.	CO CO

### **ANALOG REFERENCE OFFSET**

	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Integer 16	RW	millivolts		YES	RF

### Description

This is one of two offset values applied to the analog reference input before it is used in calculations.

ANALOG REFE	ERENCE C	ALIBRATION OFF	SET	INDEX 0x2312 Map PDO Memory YES RF	
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 16	RW	millivolts	-	YES	RF

### Description

This voltage is added to the analog command input and is calibrated at the factory to give a zero reading for zero input voltage. It is one of two offset values applied to the analog reference input before the input is used in calculations.

Α	NALOG REFERENCE				
Г	Type Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Integer 16 RW	millivolts	-	YES	RF

### Description

The analog reference input is subject to a non-linear adjustment to clip reading around zero. This object defines the size of that window.

Type Access Units Range Map PDO Mem	<b>PWM</b> INPUT F	REQUENCY		INDEX 0x2322			
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
G Unsigned 16 RW 10 Hz - YES RI	Unsigned 16	RW	10 Hz	-	YES	RF	

### Description

This is the frequency of the PWM for use only in UV commutation mode (Desired State object [index 0x2300, p. 60[ = 5).

INDEX 0Y2331

Γ	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Unsigned 16	RW	-	See Description, below.	YES	RF

### Description

Configures the amplifier's internal function generator, which can drive the current, velocity, or position loop. Bit-mapped:

Bits	Description	
0-1	Function code.	
2-11	Reserved for future use.	
12	One-shot mode. If set, the function code is reset to zero (disabled) after one complete waveform.	
13	Invert every other waveform if set.	
14-15	Reserved for future use.	

The function code programmed into bits 0-1 defines the type of waveform to be generated:

Code	Describe
0	None (disabled)
1	Square wave.
2	Sine wave.

Note that the amplifier is placed under control of the function generator by setting the Desired State object (index 0x2300, p. 60) to one of the following values:

4 (function generator drives current loop);

- 14 (function generator drives velocity loop);
- 24 (function generator drives position loop in servo mode);

34 (function generator drives position loop in stepper mode).

### FUNCTION GENERATOR FREQUENCY

xO

	I UNCTION GEN	ENAIO	TREQUENCI O (65		INDEX 0X233	<u>, i</u>
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory	<i>,</i>
	Integer 16	RW	Hz	0 – 32,767	YES RF	
1			N X			

### Description

This object gives the frequency of the internal function generator.

FUNCTION GE	NERATO	AMPLITUDE			x 0x2332
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Integer 32	RW	See Description, below	See Description, below	YES	RF

### Description

The amplitude of the signal generated by the internal function generator. The units depend on the servo operating mode:

Mode Units
Current 0.01 Amps
Velocity 0.1 counts/second.
Position Counts.

	FUNCTION GEN	IERATOF	<b>DUTY CYCLE</b>			x 0x2333
. 1	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
2	Integer 16	RW	0.1 percent	0 – 1,000	YES	RF

### Description

This object gives the function generator duty cycle for use with the square wave function. It has no effect when running the sine function.

### **CAMMING CONFIGURATION**

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
Unsigned 16	RW	-	-	YES	RF	

### Description

Uns	signed 16	RW	-	-	YES	RF	
Descri	iption						,Č
Config	gures Cam	ming Mo	de operation:				$\mathcal{O}\mathcal{O}$
Bits	Descript	tion				24	
0-3	ID Numbe	er of the Ca	am Table to use (0-9)				
4	Reserved					the	
5	If set, exit	table in fo	rward direction.			0.0	
6	in Cam M If clear, u	l <mark>aster Velo</mark> se digital c	city (index 0x2363, p. 19	The internal generator runs at the consta 6). ured in using Copley's CME 2 software of	1010	-	
7	If set, run	If set, run tables stored in RAM. If clear, use tables stored in the flash file system					
8-11	Input number to use as Cam Trigger. Note: a value of 0 selects IN1, value of 1 selects IN2, etc.						
12-13	Cam Trig	ger type:		2			
	Value	Туре		~O`			
	0	None (	Continuous): The active	Cam Table is repeated continuously.			
	1		out, Edge: The active Ca d by bits 8-11.	am Table begins executing on the rising	edge of the i	nput pin	
	2	Use Inp high.	out, Level: The active Ca	am Table will run as long as the input sel	ected by bits	s 8-11 is	
	3		s an index pulse from th	der Index: The active Cam Table is exect ne Master encoder. Index pulses receiver			

### CAM DELAY FORWARD

CAM DELAY FO	ORWARD	S	10-	INDE	x 0x2361
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	RW	Master Counts.	0 - 32,767	YES	RF
		6			

### Description

The delay applied before beginning a camming profile after the trigger has been activated, in a forward direction.

CAM DELAY R	EVERSE	2016		INDEX	<b>x 0x2362</b>
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	RW	Master Counts.	0 - 32,767	YES	RF

### Description

The delay (in master counts) applied before beginning a camming profile after the trigger has been activated, in a reverse direction. A'C

2	CAM MASTER	VELOCIT	Y		INDE	( 0x2363
F	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Integer 16	RW	0.1 counts/second	-500,000,000 - 500,000,000	YES	RF

### Description

Virtual master encoder velocity for camming mode.

TRACE BUFFER RESERVED SIZE					INDEX 0x250A		
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
	Unsigned 16	RW	words	0 - 2048	YES	R	

### Description

The number of RAM words in the amplifier Trace Buffer to reserve for Trace Buffer Data (such as CAM tables).

TRACE BUFFEF		SS		INDEX 0x250B
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory
Unsigned 16	RW	words	0 - 2048	YES R

### Description

An offset from the beginning of the memory reserved for Trace Buffer Data (index 0x250C, p. 197). Designates the location where the next Trace Buffer Data write (such as a CAM table master/slave value pair) will be stored.

1	<b>FRACE BUFFEI</b>	R DATA		21,		0x250C
ſ	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Variable length	RW	-	- ( )	YES	R
7	Second and the second			, S		

### Description

in tra Un each written to the aster/stave pos composition aster/stave pos The first value written to this object will be stored in trace buffer RAM at the location specified by Trace Buffer Address (index 0x250B, p. 197). On each subsequent write to this object, an internal pointer is incremented and the value will be written to the next memory location. One use of this data object is the storage of CAM Table master/slave position value pairs.

INDEXER REGI	STER VA	LUES		INDE>	x 0x2600
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Array	RW	-	_	NO	R

This array object holds the values of the 32 programmable registers (0-31) maintained by the CVM Indexer Program. Each sub-index object 1-32 contains the value of an Indexer P (sub-index object 1 contains the value of Indexer Program register 0, sub-index object 32 contains the value of register 31).

Note: When the CVM Indexer program is started, all registers are initialized to zero.

	INDEXER REGIS			INDEX (		EX 1-32
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	
	Unsigned 32	RW	-	-	YES	R
	Description					
Theirs	Unsigned 32 Description One sub-index o	bject for e	each Indexer progra	m register.	INUT YES	R
1						

### A.3: Running CAM Tables from RAM

In applications where flash storage is not appropriate or optimal, up to 16 Cam Tables can be loaded into and run from amplifier RAM. (For a full description of camming, see the *Copley Cammins* 11

natic

### Cam Tables in Amplifier RAM

**NOTE:** Increments vs. Positions. When entering Cam Table data in CME 2, the user enters pairs of absolute master and slave positions. CME 2 then converts the absolute position values to increment values. When writing Cam Table data to amplifier RAM, the controller program must write increment values (not absolute position values).

### Using the Trace Buffer RAM Area for Cam Tables

Cam tables can be stored in and run from the area of amplifier RAM called the trace buffer. This RAM area is normally reserved for trace data collected by the CME 2 Scope Tool. When not needed for trace data, it may be used for other purposes, including the storage of Cam Tables.

### **RAM Cam Table Capacity**

The Trace Buffer is 2048 16-bit words long. It can store up to 16 Cam Tables.

The maximum number of master/slave increment value pairs that can be stored in RAM varies. If the master increment is constant, a compressed format can be used.

Furthermore, each Cam Table requires two words of metadata, so using 16 tables would reduce the data allocation by 32 words.

Using one table in compressed format, about 2,000 master/slave increment value pairs can be represented. A typical maximum is about 1000 value pairs.

### **CAM Table Structure**

When used for Cam Tables, the trace buffer begins with Cam Table metadata consisting of up to 16 word pairs (32 words). The first word in each pair defines the address (offset from the beginning of the buffer). The second word contains the length of the Cam Table.

The metadata is followed by Cam Table data, starting at the address (offset) specified in the metadata. **\**'0

In standard format, Cam Table data consists of master/slave increment value pairs. The first word in a pair contains a master increment and the second word contains the corresponding slave increment.

A compressed format may be used when the master increment changes at a constant rate as described in Compressed Format for Uniform Master Increments (p. 201).

**NOTE**) The controller program must make sure that there is a pair of metadata words for each Cam Table. The metadata rows must start at address (offset) 0 and must be in table ID order. For instance, the metadata pair that begins at address 0 defines Cam Table 0, the metadata pair that begins at address 2 defines Cam Table 1, etc. When configured to run Cam Table 0, the amplifier will look at address 0 for a metadata pair. When configured to run Cam Table 1, the amplifier will look at address 2, and so on.

### **Example: Single Cam Table**

The following example shows a single Cam Table (identified at run time as Cam Table 0) stored in the trace buffer RAM area. The first pair of words contains the Cam Table's metadata. Word 1 The remaining words begin at address 2 and contain Cam Table data in the form of master/slave increment value pairs. Address Data Data Description contains the address (offset) to the beginning of Cam Table 0. The second word contains the

Address	Data	Data Description
0	2	Address of the start of Cam Table 0.
1	30	Length of Cam Table 0.
2	100	A master/slave increment value pair. For each 100 master increments, the slave
3	50	axis is incremented 50 encoder counts.
431	XXXX	Additional master/slave increment value pairs.

### **Example: Multiple Cam Tables**

The following example shows three Cam Tables stored in the trace buffer RAM area. The first pair of words contains the metadata for Cam Table 0. The second and third word pairs contain the metadata for Cam Tables 1 and 2, respectively.

The remaining words begin at address 6 and contain Cam Table data, in the form of master/slave increment value pairs, for the three Cam Tables.  $\bigcirc$ 

Address	Data	Data Description
0	2	Address of the start of the Cam Table 0
1	30	Length of Cam Table 0.
2	36	Address of the start of Cam Table 1.
3	24	Length of Cam Table 1.
4	60	Address of the start of Cam Table 2.
5	64	Length of Cam Table 2.
6—35	XXXX	Cam Table 0 data in the form of master/slave increment value pairs.
36—59	XXXX	Cam Table 1 data in the form of master/slave increment value pairs.
60—123	XXXX	Cam Table 2 data in the form of master/slave increment value pairs.

the chantalis made available

### **Compressed Format for Uniform Master Increments**

When the Cam Master increments at a constant rate, a compressed format may be used to save RAM space.

In the compressed format, the constant master increment is stored in the table's first data word and the slave increments are stored in the subsequent data words.

To indicate that the compressed format is used, set bit 14 of the first data word (which contains the master increment value). Clear bit 15. 1011

Address Data	Data Description
) 2	Address of the start of Cam Table 0.
1 30	Length of Cam Table 0.
2 50	The constant master increment. To indicate that this is a constant master
3—31 xxxx	A series of slave increment values.
Smatthetua manualis ma	A series of slave increment values.

### Example: A Table in Compressed Format

### Procedures for Running Cam Tables from RAM

Process overview:

### 1. Allocate RAM for Cam Tables

atic product. Write to Trace Buffer Reserved Size (index 0x250A, p. 197) the number of memory words to reserve for Cam Tables.

### 2. Load a Cam Table into RAM

Write to Trace Buffer Address (index 0x250B, p. 197) the Cam Table's initial offset value.

Write a series of values to Trace Buffer Data (index 0x250C, p. 197).

For standard table format, the series starts with a master increment value followed by the corresponding slave increment, and the master/slave pairing sequence is repeated for each row of Cam Table data.

For compressed table format, the first value is the constant master increment value. Bit 14 of this first word is set, and bit 15 is clear. Subsequent values written to Trace Buffer Data represent the series of slave increments.

Each time a value is written to or read from Trace Buffer Data, the amplifier increments the offset pointer in Trace Buffer Address.

### 3. Configure the Camming Parameters

To configure the amplifier to run Cam Tables from RAM, set bit 7 in the Camming Configuration object (index 0x2360, p. 196). Set other parameters as needed.

### 4. Run a Cam Table from RAM

Set the Desired State object (index 0x2300, p. 60) to 25 (camming mode).

The Cam Table selected in bits 0-3 of the Camming Configuration object will be run in response to the trigger events specified in bits 12-13 of the Camming Configuration object.

soo, of the Ca a 12-13 of the south of the Ca a 12-13 of the south of the Ca a south

# APPENDIX B: TRACE TOOL

B.2: Trace Tool	Objects			ols Trace Tool.	
				(NUFL)	
			c	NT II	
			DISU		
			e's CP.		
		Stan S	oact -		
		this with	0.0		
	Se	SUSO			
	hichle	0			
	tor 13/18/0.				
* ACTUIC	20 J-				
Smartis ma					
2 101					

### **B.1: Trace Tool Overview**

trace copiey Controls trace tool allows the programmer to configure and monitor up to 6 motion trace channels. Each channel can be configured to monitor any of a number of trace variables. Other configuration choices include the trace period and trace trigger. The the strate and a state of the source of

### **B.2: Trace Tool Objects**

### **Contents of this Section**

Contents of this Section This section describes objects related to the Trac	e Tool. They include:	5
Trace Channels Index 0x2500	-	
Trace Channels Index 0x2500, Sub-Index 1-6 Trace Status Index 0x2501		
Trace Reference Period Index 0x2502		207
Trace Period Index 0x2505 Trace Sample Count Index 0x2503		207
Trace Max Samples Index 0x2504	_< <u>&gt;</u>	
Trace Trigger Configuration Index 0x2506 Trace Delay Index 0x2507		
Trace Start/Stop Index 0x2508		
Trace Data Index 0x2509	ONTR	209
Trace Delay Index 0x2507 Trace Start/Stop Index 0x2508 Trace Data Index 0x2509 Trace Data Index 0x2509 Trace Data Index 0x2509	DISCE	
	es ct.	
Ster Ve	old cy	
	(C))	
Stan		
ISC USC		
Mil de		
of a filter		
A ANO		
20, 90		
and the		
SMI is		
R Jai		
10 all		
·S		

### **TRACE CHANNELS**

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory		
Array	RW	-	See description, below.	NO	-		
Description This object uses 6 sub-indices configure up to 6 trace channels.							
TRACE CHANNELS INDEX 0x2500, SUB-INDEX 1-6							

### Description

	0x2500	SUR-	

TRACE CHANN	ELS		INDEX 0x250	INDEX 0x2500, SUB-INDEX 1-6			
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory		
Unsigned 16	RW	-	-	NO	R		

Sub-object x configures trace channel x. Each channel can be configured to monitor one of the trace variables described below by programming the sub-object with the code. 10

	Code	Trace Variable
Γ	0	No data. Setting a channel to this value disables it. Disabling unused channels saves space in the trace buffer.
F	3	Current reading winding A (0.01 amps)
F	4	Current reading winding B (0.01 amps)
F	5	Reference A/D reading (millivolts)
	6	High voltage reference (0.1 volts)
	7	Commanded torque
	8	Limited torque
	9	Commanded current (D rotor axis) (0.01 amps)
	10	Commanded current (Q rotor axis) (0.01 amps)
	11	Actual current (X stator axis) (0.01 amps)
	12	Actual current (Y stator axis) (0.01 amps)
	13	Actual current (D rotor axis) (0.01 amps)
	14	Actual current (Q rotor axis) (0.01 amps)
	15	Current Error (D rotor axis) (0.01 amps)
	16	Current Error (Q rotor axis) (0.01 amps)
	17	Current Integral (D rotor axis)
	18	Current Integral (Q rotor axis)
	19	Current loop output (D rotor axis)
	20	Current loop output (Q rotor axis)
	21	Current loop output (X stator axis)
	22	Current loop output (Y stator axis)
	23	Actual motor velocity (0.1 counts/sec or 0.01 RPM if using back EMF velocity estimate).
	24	Commanded motor velocity.
	25	Limited motor velocity command.
	26	Velocity loop error.
	27	Velocity loop integral.
-	28	Actual load position (counts).
0	29	Commanded position.
, CY	30	Position loop error
	31	Motor encoder position (counts)
neris	32	Position loop output velocity
	33	Raw input pin readings (no debounce)
	34	reserved
F	35	reserved
-	Continu	ed

contir	nued:	]
Code	Trace Variable	
36	Motor phase angle (1 degree units)	
37	Amplifier temperature (degrees C)	
38	Amplifier Manufacturer Status Register (index 0x1002, p. 56)	, C
39	Amplifier event latch word	aroduct
40	Hall sensor state	
41	Position Capture Status Register (index 0x2401, p. 160)	
42	Index capture register	0
43	Load encoder velocity (0.1 counts / second).	ĺ
44	Velocity command from trajectory generator (0.1 counts/sec)	
45	Acceleration command from trajectory generator (10 counts/sec2)	
46	The analog encoder sine input. Only valid for amplifiers with analog encoder support.	
47	The analog encoder cosine input. Only valid for amplifiers with analog encoder support.	
48	The value of the digital inputs (after debounce)	
49	The destination position input to the trajectory generator.	
50	Actual motor velocity as seen by velocity loop. This is an unfiltered version of trace variable.	
51	Load encoder position (counts).	
52	Gain scheduling key parameter value.	
53	Position loop P gain	1
54	Velocity loop P gain	1
55	Velocity loop I gain	]

### **TRACE STATUS**

<b>TRACE STATU</b>	S		all all		INDEX	( 0x2501
Туре	Access	Units		Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 16	R0	-	and a	-	YES	R
Description Get trace status:			Swith			

### Description

Bits	Description S Q
0	Set if trace data is currently being collected.
1	Set if trigger has occurred.
2-15	Reserved for future use.
J	

TRACE REFERENCE PERIOD INDEX					
Type Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	
Unsigned 32 RO	nanoseconds	-	NO	R	

### Description 3 20

Get fundamental period. Returns a 32-bit value containing the fundamental trace period in units of nanoseconds. The fundamental period is the maximum frequency at which the trace system can sample data. The actual trace period is set in integer multiples of this value using the Trace Period object (0x2505).

$\mathcal{O}$	TRACE PERIOD	INDEX	( 0x2505			
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Unsigned 16	RW	See description.	-	NO	R
$\sim$	Description					

### Description

The trace period, in integer multiples of the Trace Reference Period (0x2502).

INDEX 0x250

### TRACE SAMPLE COUNT

			,				
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory	]	
Unsigned 16	RO	-	-	YES	R	]	
Description Returns the nun	nber of sa			oduct.			

### Description

### **TRACE MAX SAMPLES**

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO Memory
Unsigned 16	RO	-	-	NO R
Description				

### Description

Get maximum samples. The maximum number of samples that the internal trace memory buffer can hold is calculated and returned as a 16-bit value. Note that the maximum number of samples is dependent on the number and type of active trace variables. For an accurate value, the trace variables should be set first; then the maximum number of samples available may be requested.

TRACE TRIGGER CONFIGURATION				( 0x2506	
Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Unsigned 48	RW	-	-0	NO	R
Description Set/get the trace	e trigger co	onfiguration	DIS		
		lingulation.			

Bit	s Descri	ption
0-3	Channel	I number to trigger on (if applicable).
4-7	Reserve	ed.
8-1	1 Trigger f	type (may be interpreted differently for some trigger types):
	Туре	Description
	0	No trigger in use.
	1	Trigger as soon as the selected channel's input is greater then or equal to the trigger level.
	2	Trigger as soon as the selected channel's input is less then or equal to the trigger level.
	3	Trigger when the selected channel's input changes from below to above the trigger level.
	4	Trigger when the selected channel's input changes from above to below the trigger level.
	5	Trigger when any selected bits in the channel value are set. The bits are selected using the trigger level value as a mask.
	6	Trigger when any selected bits in the channel value are clear. The bits are selected using the trigger level value as a mask.
	7	Trigger any time the selected channel value changes.
	X CLU8	The trigger level mask selects one or more bits in the Manufacturer Status Register (index 0x1002, p. 56). The trigger occurs when any of these bits change from to 1. In this mode, the channel number selected by the trigger is not used.
	9	Like type 8, but the trigger occurs when the bit(s) change from 1 to 0.
S	S 10	Trigger on the start of the next function generator cycle. This trigger type is only useful when running in function generator mode. The trigger channel number isn't used.
12-	14 Reserve	d.
15	If set, ta	ke one sample per trigger event.
ANO AC	-	
12- 15 16 15		

TRACE DELAY		INDEX 0x2507
-	1.1 .11	

Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
Signed 16	RW	-	-	NO	R

Set/get the delay between the trigger occurring and the start of captured data. The delay is given in units of trace periods (0x2505).

Note that the delay may be either positive or negative. A negative delay means that the data captured will precede the trigger event by the specified number of cycles. Although any input value is accepted, the number of samples preceding the trigger is limited to the length of the trace buffer and the number (and size) of channels being captured.

### TRACE START/STOP

1110							
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	M	ap PDO	Memory
U	nsigned 16	RW	-	-	) I	YES	R

### Description

Write 0 to stop trace collection or a non-zero value to restart it.

Т	RACE DATA			ç		x 0x2509
	Туре	Access	Units	Range	Map PDO	Memory
	Octet	RO	-	<u> </u>	NO	R
				0		

### Description

the contained available of the south of the After a trace has been collected, the trace data can be downloaded by reading from this object. The downloaded data should be viewed as an array of 32-bit samples.

The conduction of a state of the of t

# APPENDIX **C: OBJECTS BY FUNCTION**

# the titles of t

### **Objects that Define SDOs and PDOs**

Server SDO Parameters Index 0x1200	
SDO Receive COB-ID Index 0x1200, Sub-Index 1	
SDO Transmit COB-ID Index 0x1200, Sub-Index 2	
Receive PDO Communication Parameters Index 0x1400 – 0x1407	
PDO COB-ID Index 0x1400 – 7, Sub-Index 1	
Receive PDO Communication Parameters Index 0x1400 – 0x1407 PDO COB-ID Index 0x1400 – 7, Sub-Index 1 PDO Type Index 0x1400 – 7, Sub-Index 2	
Receive PDO Mapping Parameters Index 0x1600 – 0x1607	
Number Of Mapped Objects Index 0x1600 – 7, Sub-index 0	
PDO Mapping Index 0x1600 – 7, Sub-Index 1 – 4	
Transmit PDO Communication Parameters Index 0x1800 – 0x1807	
PDO COB-ID Index 0x1800 – 7, Sub-index 1	
PDO Type Index 0x1800 – 7, Sub-index 2	
Transmit PDO Mapping Parameters Index 0x1A00 – 0x1A07	
Number Of Mapped Objects Index 0x1A00 – 7, Sub-index 0	
PDO Mapping Index 0x1A00 – 7, Sub-Index 1 – 4	
Network Management Objects	AN AN

### **Network Management Objects**

COB-ID Sync Message Index 0x1005	`	44
Communication Cycle Period Index 0x1006		
Guard Time Index 0x100C	aO	44
Life Time Factor Index 0x100D		
High-resolution Time Stamp Index 0x1013		
Producer Heartbeat Time Index 0x1017		
Emergency Object ID Index 0x1014		
Emergency Object ID Inhibit Time Index 0x1015	S	10
Network Options Index 0x21B3		
		+0

### Device Control And Status Objects

Control Word Index: 0x6040	54
Status Word Index 0x6041	55
Manufacturer Status Register Index 0x1002	56
'Sticky' Event Status Register Index 0x2180	57
Latched Event Status Register Index 0x2181	
Limit Status Mask Index 0x2184	57
Quick Stop Option Code Index 0x605A	58
Shutdown Option Code Index 0x605B	58
Disable Operation Option Code Index 0x605C	58
Halt Option Code Index 0x605D	59
Mode Of Operation Index 0x6060	59
Mode Of Operation Display Index 0x6061	59
Desired State Index 0x2300	60

### **Error Management Objects**

Pre-Defined Error Object Index 0x1003	
Number of Errors Index 0x1003, Sub-Index 0	
Standard Error Field Index 0x1003, Sub-Index 1-8	
Error Register Index 0x1001	
Tracking Error Window Index 0x2120	
Fault Mask Index 0x2182	
Latching Fault Status Register Index 0x2183	
The monor	

### **Basic Amplifier Configuration Objects**

Device Name Index 0x1008	
Hardware Version String Index 0x1009	
Store Parameters Index 0x1010 Store All Objects Index 0x1010, Sub-index 1 Store Communication Parameters Index 0x1010, Sub-index 2 Store Device Profile Parameters Index 0x1010, Sub-index 3 Store Manufacturer Specific Parameters Index 0x1010, Sub-Index 4	67
Store Communication Parameters Index 0x1010 Sub-index 2	68
Store Davice Profile Parameters Index 0x1010, Sub index 3	68
Store Manufacturer Specific Parameters Index 0x1010, Sub-Index 4	
Software Version Number Index 0x100A	
Identity Object Index 0x1018	
Vendor ID Index 0x1018, Sub-index 1	
Product Code Index 0x1018, Sub-index 2	
Revision Number Index 0x1018, Sub-Index 3 Serial Number Index 0x1018, Sub-Index 4	
Serial Number Index 0x1018, Sub-Index 4	70
Amplifier Name Index 0x21A0	70
Misc Amplifier Options Register Index 0x2420	
CANopen Network Configuration Index 0x21B0 Input Mapping for CAN Node ID Index 0x21B1	71
Input Mapping for CAN Node ID Index 0x21B1	
CAN ID Selection Switch Value Index 0x2197	72
Multi-Mode Port Configuration Index 0x2241	72
Supported Drive Modes Index 0x6502	73
Amplifier Model Number Index 0x6503 Amplifier Manufacturer Index 0x6504	
Amplifier Monufacturer Index 0x0505	
Ampliner Wahldracturer Index 0x0504	
Manufacturer's Web Address Index 0x6505	
Amplifier Data Index 0x6510	
Amplifier Serial Number Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 1	74
Amplifier Serial Number Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 1.	74
Amplifier Peak Current Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 3	74
Amplifier Continuous Current Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 4	
Amplifier Peak Current Time Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 5	75
Amplifier Maximum Voltage Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 6	75
Amplifier Minimum Voltage Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 7	
Amplifier Voltage Hysteresis Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 8	
Amplifier Maximum Temperature Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 9	75
Amplifier Temperature Hysteresis Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 10	
Amplifier Current Loop Period Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 11	
Amplifier Servo Loop Period Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 12	
Amplifier Type Code Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 13	
Current Corresponding to Max A/D Reading Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 14	
Voltage Corresponding to Max A/D Reading Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 15	76
Analog Input Scaling Factor Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 16	
Amplifier Minimum PWM Off Time Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 17	
PWM Dead Time At Continuous Current Limit Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 18	77
PWM Dead Time At Zero Current Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 19	
Peak Current Internal Regen Resistor Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 20	
Continuous Current Internal Regen Resistor Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 21	
Time at Peak Current Internal Regen Resistor Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 22	
Analog Encoder Scaling Factor Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 23	
Firmware Version Number Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 24	
Axis Count Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 25	
Axis Count Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 25 Internal Regen Current Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 26 FPGA Image Version Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 27 Secondary Firmware Version Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 28 Firmware Version Number (Extended) Index 0x2422	
FPGA Image Version Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 27	
Secondary Firmware Version Index 0x6510, Sub-Index 28	
Firmware Version Number (Extended) Index 0x2422	
Device Type Index 0x67FF	

### **Basic Motor Configuration Objects**

Motor Model Number Index 0x6403 Motor Manufacturer Index 0x6404 Motor Data Index 0x6410 Motor Type Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 1 Motor Pole Pairs Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 2	81
Motor Manufacturer Index 0x6404 Motor Data Index 0x6410 Motor Type Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 1 Motor Pole Pairs Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 2	
Motor Data Index 0x6410 Motor Type Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 1 Motor Pole Pairs Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 2	
Motor Type Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 1 Motor Pole Pairs Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 2	81
Motor Pole Pairs Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 2	
Motor Pole Pairs Index 0x6410, Sub-index 2	01
	81
Motor Wiring Configuration Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 3	82
Hall Sensor Type Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 4	82
Hall Sensor Wiring Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 5	
Hall Offset Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 6	83
Motor Resistance Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 7	83
Motor Inductance Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 8	83
Motor Inertia Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 9	83
Motor Inertia Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 9 Motor Back EMF Index 0x6410, Sub-index 10	83
Motor Maximum Velocity Index 0x6410 Sub-Index 11	83
Motor Torque Constant Index 0x6410 Sub-Index 12	83
Motor Back EMP Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 10 Motor Maximum Velocity Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 11 Motor Torque Constant Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 12 Motor Peak Torque Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 13 Motor Continuous Torque Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 14 Motor Temperature Sensor Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 15 Motor Has A Brake Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 16 Motor Stopping Time Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 17	00
Motor Continuous Torque Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 15	04
Motor Commonstration Index 0x0410, Sub-Index 14	04
Motor Temperature Sensor Index 0x0410, Sub-Index 15	84
Motor Has A Brake Index 0x64 10, Sub-Index 16.	84
Motor Brake Delay Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 18	84
Motor Brake Velocity Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 19	85
Motor Brake Delay Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 18 Motor Brake Velocity Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 19 Encoder Type Code Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 20 Encoder Units Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 21	85
Encoder Units Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 21	85
Motor Encoder Direction Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 22 Motor Counts/Rev Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 23 Motor Counts/Rev Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 23	85
Motor Counts/Rev Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 23	86
Motor Encoder Resolution Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 24	86
Motor Encoder Resolution Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 24 Motor Electrical Distance Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 25	86
Reserved Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 26-27	86
Analog Encoder Shift Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 28	86
Microsteps/Rev Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 29	00
Load Encoder Time Joday (V6410, Sub-Index 23	00
Load Encoder Type Index 0x0410, Sub-Index 30	07
Load Encoder Direction Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 31	87
Load Encoder Resolution Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 32	87
BI-Quad Filter Coefficients Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 33	88
Number of Resolver Cycles/Motor Rev Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 34	88
Motor Encoder Wrap Index 0x2220	88
Load Encoder Wrap Undex 0x2221	88
Motor Encoder Options Index 0x2222	88
Load Encoder Options Index 0x2223	89
Phasing Mode Index 0x21C0	89
Analog Encoder Shift Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 28 Microsteps/Rev Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 29 Load Encoder Direction Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 31 Load Encoder Resolution Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 32 Bi-Quad Filter Coefficients Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 33 Number of Resolver Cycles/Motor Rev Index 0x6410, Sub-Index 34 Motor Encoder Wrap Index 0x2220 Load Encoder Options Index 0x2221 Motor Encoder Options Index 0x2223 Phasing Mode Index 0x21C0	88 88 88 88 89 89

### **Real-time Amplifier and Motor Status Objects**

Analog/Digital Reference Input Value Index 0x2200	
High Voltage Reference Index 0x2201	
Amplifier Temperature Index 0x2202	
System Time Index 0x2141	
Winding A Current Index 0x2203	
Winding B Current Index 0x2204	
Sine Feedback Voltage Index 0x2205	
Cosine Feedback Voltage Index 0x2206	
A/D Offset Value Index 0x2207	
Current Offset A Index 0x2210	
Current Offset B Index 0x2211	
Motor Phase Angle Index 0x2260	
Motor Phase Angle Index 0x2262	
Encoder Phase Ängle Index 0x2263	
Hall State Index 0x2261	
Digital I/O Configuration Objects	N°

### **Digital I/O Configuration Objects**

Input Pin States Index 0x2190	
Input Pin Config register Index 0x2191	
Input Pin Configuration Index 0x2192	
Input Pin Configuration Index 0x2192, Sub-Index 1-N	
Input Pin Debounce Values Index 0x2195	
Input Pin Debounce Values Index 0x2195, Sub-Index 1-N	
Raw Input Pin Value Index 0x2196	
Output pin configuration Index 0x2193	
Output Pin Configuration Index 0x2193, Sub-Index 1-N	
Output States and Program Control Index 0x2194	
Digital Control Input Configuration Index 0x2320	
Digital Control Input Scaling Index 0x2321	
Digital Inputs Index 0x60FD	100

### Position Loop Configuration Objects

Instantaneous Commanded Velocity Index 0x2250	
Instantaneous Commanded Acceleration Index 0x2251	114
Position Command Value Index 0x6062	114
Position Actual Value Index 0x6063	114
Position Actual Value Index 0x6064	
Tracking Warning Window Index 0x6065	
Maximum Slippage-Profile Velocity Mode Index 0x60F8	115
Position Tracking Window Index 0x6067	115
Position Tracking Window Time Index 0x6068	115
Position Error Index 0x60F4	
Position Loop Control Effort Index 0x60FA	
Position Loop Gains Index 0x60FB	
Position Loop Proportional Gain Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 1	
Position Loop Velocity Feed Forward Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 2	117
C Position Loop Acceleration Feed Forward Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 3	
Position Loop Output Gain Multiplier Index 0x60FB, Sub-Index 4	117
Position Command Value Index 0x60FC	
Software Position Limits Index 0x607D	
Negative Software Limit Position Index 0x607D, Sub-Index 1	118
Positive Software Limit Position Index 0x607D, Sub-Index 2	118
Position Command Value Index 0x60FC Software Position Limits Index 0x607D Negative Software Limit Position Index 0x607D, Sub-Index 1 Positive Software Limit Position Index 0x607D, Sub-Index 2 Software Limit Deceleration Index 0x2253	118
Motor Encoder Position Index 0x2240	118
Load Encoder Position Index 0x2242	118

### Velocity Loop Configuration Objects

verocity Loop configuration objects	
Velocity Command Value Index 0x606B	120
Actual Velocity Index 0x6069	
Actual Velocity Index 0x606C	120
Unfiltered Motor Encoder Velocity Index 0x2232	120
Load Encoder Velocity Index 0x2231	
Velocity Loop Maximum Acceleration Index 0x2100	
Velocity Loop Maximum Deceleration Index 0x2101	
Velocity Loop Emergency Stop Deceleration Index 0x2102	
Velocity Loop – Maximum Velocity Index 0x2103	
Velocity Error Window – Profile Position Index 0x2104	121
Velocity Error Window – Profile Velocity – Index 0x606D	121
Velocity Error Window Time Index 0x2105	127
Velocity Error Window Time Index 0x2103	122
Limited Velocity Index 0x2230	
Limited Velocity Index 0x2230	122
Programmed Velocity Command Index 0x2341	
Velocity Loop Gains Index 0x60F9	
Velocity Loop Proportional Gain Index 0x60F9, Sub-Index 1	
Velocity Loop Integral Gain Index 0x60F9, Sub-Index 2	
Velocity Loop Acceleration Feed Forward Index 0x60F9, Sub-Index 3	123
Velocity Loop Gain Scaler Index 0x60F9, Sub-Index 4	
Velocity Loop Vi Drain (Integral Bleed) Index 0x60F9, Sub-Index 5	123
Hall Velocity Mode Shift Value Index 0x2107	123
Velocity Loop Output Filter Co-Efficients Index 0x2106	124
Velocity Loop Command Filter Co-Efficients Index 0x2108	
Analog Input Filter Co-Efficients Index 0x2108	
Velocity Loop Command Filter Co-Efficients Index 0x2108 Analog Input Filter Co-Efficients Index 0x2108 Current Loop Configuration Objects User Peak Current Limit Index 0x2110	
User Peak Current Limit Index 0x2110	126
User Peak Current Limit Time Index 0x21112	126
Actual Current D Avia Index 0x2214	126
Actual Current O Axis Index 0x2215	
Current Command, D Axis Index 0x2216	
Current Command, Q Axis Index 0x2210	
Current Loop Output, D Axis Index 0x2218	
Current Loop Output, Q Axis Index 0x2219	
Actual Motor Current Index 0x221C	
Commanded Current Index 0x221D	
Limited Current Index 0x221E	
Programmed Current Command Index 0x2340	
Commanded Current Ramp Rate Index 0x2113	
Current Loop Gains Index 0x60F6	
Current Loop Proportional Gain Index 0x60F6, Sub-Index 1	
Current Loop Integral Gain Index 0x60F6, Sub-Index 2	
Current Offset Index 0x60F6, Sub-Index 3	
Gain Scheduling Config Index 0x2370	
Gain Scheduling Config Index 0x2370 Gain Scheduling Key Parameter Index 0x2371	
Gain Scheduling Config Index 0x2370 Gain Scheduling Key Parameter Index 0x2371	130
Gain Scheduling Config Index 0x2370 Gain Scheduling Key Parameter Index 0x2371	130
Gain Scheduling Config Index 0x2370 Gain Scheduling Key Parameter Index 0x2371	130
Gain Scheduling Config Index 0x2370 Gain Scheduling Key Parameter Index 0x2371	130
	130

### **Stepper Mode Objects**

Boost Current Index 0x2110	. 135
Run Current Index 0x2111	
Time at Boost Current Index 0x2112	. 135
Hold Current       Index 0x21D0         Run to Hold Time       Index 0x21D1         Detent Correction Gain Factor For Microstepping Mode       Index 0x21D2	. 135
Run to Hold Time Index 0x21D1	. 135 🔊
Detent Correction Gain Factor For Microstepping Mode Index 0x21D2	. 135
Voltage Control Mode Time Delay Index 0x21D5	135
Stepper Configuration and Status Index 0x21D6	. 136
Maximum Velocity Adjustment Index 0x21D8	. 136
Proportional Gain For Stepper Outer Loop Index 0x21D7	. 136
Homing Mode Operation Objects Homing Method Index 0x6098	
Homing Method Index 0x6098	. 157
Homing Speeds Index 0x6099	. 158
Home Velocity – Fast Index 0x6099, Sub-Index 1 Home Velocity – Slow Index 0x6099, Sub-Index 2	. 158
Home Velocity – Slow Index 0x6099, Sub-Index 2	. 158
Homing Acceleration Index 0x609A	. 158
Home Offset Index 0x607C	158
Hard Stop Mode Home Delay Index 0x2351	. 159
Hard Stop Mode Home Current Index 0x2350	. 159
Home Config Index 0x2352	. 159
Position Capture Control Register Index 0x2400	. 160
Home Config Index 0x2352 Position Capture Control Register Index 0x2400 Position Capture Status Register Index 0x2401	. 160
Captured Index Position Index 0x2402 Home Capture Position Index 0x2403	. 161
Home Capture Position Index 0x2403	. 161
Time Stamp of Last High Speed Position Capture Index 0x2404	. 161
Captured Position for High Speed Position Capture Index 0x2405	. 161
Homing Adjustment Index 0x2353	. 161
Captured Position for High Speed Position Capture Index 0x2405 Homing Adjustment Index 0x2353 Profile Mode Objects	

### **Profile Mode Objects**

Trajectory Jerk Limit Index 0x2121	175
Trajectory Jerk Limit Index 0x2121 Trajectory Generator Status Index 0x2252	175
Trajectory Generator Destination Position Index 0x2122	
Target Position Index 0x607A	
Profile Velocity Index 0x6081	
Target Position       Index 0x607A	
Target Torque Index 0x6071	
Torque Command Index 0x6074	
Motor Rated Torgue Index 0x6076	
Torque Actual Value Index 0x6077	176
Torque Slope Index 0x6087	
Torque Profile Type Index 0x6088	
Profile Acceleration Index 0x6083	
Profile Deceleration Index 0x6084	
Quick Stop Deceleration Index 0x6085	
Motion Profile Type Index 0x6086	
Velocity Sensor Selection Index 0x606A	
Torque Slope Index 0x6087 Torque Profile Type Index 0x6088 Profile Acceleration Index 0x6083 Profile Deceleration Index 0x6084 Quick Stop Deceleration Index 0x6085 Motion Profile Type Index 0x6086 Velocity Sensor Selection Index 0x606A	

### **Interpolated Position Mode Objects**

IP move segment command Index 0x2010	187
Trajectory Buffer Free Count Index 0x2011	188
Trajectory Buffer Status Index 0x2012	189 🖌
I rajectory Buffer Status       Index 0x2012         Next Trajectory Segment ID       Index 0x2013         Interpolation Submode Select       Index 0x60C0	189
Interpolation Data Record Index 0x60C1	189 🚫
Interpolation Data Record Index 0x60C1	190
Interpolation Position Target Index 0x60C1, Sub-Index 1	190
Interpolation Time Index 0x60C1, Sub-Index 2	
Interpolation Velocity Index 0x60C1, Sub-Index 3	190
Interpolation Constant Time Index 0x60C2	190
Interpolation Constant Time Index Index 0x60C2, Sub-Index 1	190
Interpolation Constant Time Units Index 0x60C2, Sub-Index 2	190

### **Alternative Control Source Objects**

Micro-Stepping Rate Index 0x21C1	. 194
Analog Reference Scaling Factor Index 0x2310 Analog Reference Offset Index 0x2311 Analog Reference Calibration Offset Index 0x2312	. 194
Analog Reference Offset Index 0x2311	. 194
Analog Reference Calibration Offset Index 0x2312	. 194
Analog Reference Deadband Index 0x2313 PWM Input Frequency Index 0x2322	. 194
PWM Input Frequency Index 0x2322	. 194
Function Generator Configuration Index 0x2330	. 195
Function Generator Frequency Index 0x2331	. 195
Function Congrator Amplitude Index 0x232	105
Function Generator Duty Cycle Index 0x2333	. 195
Camming Configuration Index 0x2360	. 196
Function Generator Duty Cycle Index 0x2332 Camming Configuration Index 0x2360 Cam Delay Forward Index 0x2361 Cam Delay Reverse Index 0x2362 Cam Master Velocity Index 0x2363 Trace Buffer Reserved Size Index 0x250A Trace Buffer Address Index 0x250B	. 196
Cam Delay Reverse Index 0x2362	. 196
Cam Master Velocity Index 0x2363	. 196
Trace Buffer Reserved Size Index 0x250A	. 197
Trace Buffer Address Index 0x250B	. 197
I race Buffer Data Index 0x250C	. 197
Indexer Register Values Index 0x2600	. 198
Indexer Register Values Index 0x2600, Sub-Index 1-32	. 198

### Trace Tool Objects

Trace Channels Index 0x2500	
Trace Channels Index 0x2500, Sub-Index 1-6	
Trace Status Index 0x2501	
Trace Reference Period Index 0x2502	
Trace Period Index 0x2505	207
Trace Sample Count Index 0x2503	208
Trace Max Samples Ondex 0x2504	208
Trace Trigger Configuration Index 0x2506	
Trace Delay Index 0x2507	209
Trace Start/Stop Index 0x2508	209
Trace Data Index 0x2509	209
The CR Smallis	
1 Kur	

## APPENDIX D: OBJECTS BY INDEX ID

This chapter lists the objects in order of index ID. Bold page numbers indicate that the top-level object's general description appears on that page. Regular page numbers indicate that a reference to the object (or one of its sub-objects) appears on that page.

0x1000, 67, 68, 78 0x1001, 61, 62, 212 0x1002, 26, 53, 55, 56, 57, 62, 64, 89, 98, 109, 115, 121, 122, 207, 208, 212 0x1003, 61, 62, 212 0x1005, 43, 44, 212 0x1006, 43, 44, 212 0x1008, 65, 67, 213 0x1009, 65, 67, 213 0x100D, 43, 44, 45, 212 0x1010, 65, **67**, 68, 213 0x1013, 26, 43, **45**, 212 0x1014, 43, 45, 212 0x1015, 43, 45, 212 0x1017, 43, **45**, 212 0x1018, 65, 68, 69, 70, 76, 213 0x1200, 30, 31, 212 0x1400, 30, 32, 212 0x1401, 28, 29, 32 0x1402, 32 0x1403, 32 0x1404, 32 0x1405, 32 0x1406, 32 0x1407, 30, 32, 212 0x1600, 30, 33, 212 0x1601, 28, 29 0x1607, 30, 33, 212 0x1800, 30, 34, 35, 212 0x1A00, 30, 35, 36, 212 0x1A07, 30, 35, 212 0x2000, 68 0x2010, 26, 108, 182, 184, 185, 186, 187, 218 0x2011, 183, 186, **188**, 218 0x2012, 26, 185, 186, 188, **189**, 218 0x2013, 186, **189**, 218 0x2100, 110, 119, 120, 216 0x2101, 110, 119, **121**, 216 0x2102, 110, 119, **121**, 216 0x2103, 110, 119, **121**, 216 0x2104, 119, 121, 122, 216

0x2105, 119, 122, 216 0x2106, 111, 119, 124, 216 0x2107, 119, 123, 216 0x2108, 111, 119, 124, 216 0x2109, **124** 0x2110, 112, 125, **126**, 134, 135, 216, 217 0x2111, 112, 125, 126, 134, **135**, 216, 217 0x2112, 112, 125, 126, 134, **135**, 216, 217 0x2113, 125, 128, 216 0x2120, 61, 62, 115, 116, 121, 212 0x2121, 108, 166, 171, 174, **175**, 217 0x2122, 174, 175, 217 0x2140, 66, 79, 213 0x2141, 91, 92, 215 0x2150, 101, 102 0x2151, 101, 102 0x2152, 101, 102 0x2153, 101, **102 0**x2154, 101, **102** 0x2155, 101, **102** 0x2156, 101, **103** 0x2157, 101, **103** 0x2180, 53, **57**, 212 0x2181, 53, 57, 98, 212 0x2182, 61, 62, 63, 64, 212 0x2183, 61, 63, 64, 212 0x2184, 53, 55, 57, 212 0x2190, 26, 94, 95, 97, 100, 196, 215 0x2191, 94, 95, 215 0x2192, 94, 96, 215 0x2193, 94, 98, 99, 215 0x2194, 94, 99, 215 0x2195, 94, 97, 215 0x2196, 94, 97, 215 0x2197, 65, 72, 213 0x21B0, 65, 71, 72, 213 0x21B1, 65, 71, **72**, 213 0x21C0, 56, 80, 89, 90, 214

0x21C1, 193, 194, 218 0x21D0, 134, 135, 217 0x21D1, 134, 135, 217 0x21D5, 134, 135, 136, 217 0x2200, 91, 92, 215 0x2201, 91, 92, 215 0x2202, 91, 92, 215 0x2203, 91, 92, 215 0x2204, 91, 92, 215 0x2205, 91, 92, 215 0x2206, 91, 92, 215 0x2207, 91, 93, 215 0x2210, 91, 93, 215 0x2211, 91, 93, 215 0x2214, 125, 126, 216 0x2215, 125, 127, 216 0x2216, 125, 127, 216 0x2217, 125, **127**, 216 0x2218, 125, 127, 216 0x2219, 125, 127, 216 0x221C, 125, 128, 216 0x221D, 111, 125, 128, 216 0x221E, 112, 125, 128, 216 0x2220, 80, 88, 214 0x2221, 80, 88, 214 0x2222, 80, 88, 214 0x2223, 80, 89, 214 0x2230, 110, 119, **122**, 216 0x2231, 118, 119, 120, 130, 216 0x2232, 119, **120**, 216 0x2240, 113, 114, **118**, 215 0x2241, 65, **72**, 213 0x2242, 113, 114, **118**, 215 0x2250, 109, 113, **114**, 117, 130, 215 0x2251, 109, 113, **114**, 117, 123, 215 0x2252, 98, 174, **175**, 217 0x2253, 113, 118, 215 0x2260, 91, 93, 215 0x2261, 91, 93, 215 0x2262, 91, 93, 215 0x2263, 91, 93, 215

**Copley Controls Corporation** 

0x2300, 53, 55, **60**, 100, 128, 192, 194, 195, 202, 212 0x2310, 193, 194, 218 0x2311, 193, 194, 218 0x2312, 193, 194, 218 0x2313, 193, **194**, 218 0x2320, 94, 99, 215 0x2321, 94, 100, 215 0x2322, 193, 194, 218 0x2330, 193, 195, 218 0x2331, 193, 195, 218 0x2332, 193, 195, 218 0x2333, 193, **195**, 218 0x2340, 125, **128**, 216 0x2341, 119, 122, 216 0x2350, 156, 159, 217 0x2351, 156, 159, 217 0x2352, 156, 159, 217 0x2353, 156, 159, 161, 217 0x2360, 192, 193, 196, 202, 218 0x2361, 193, **196**, 218 0x2362, 193, **196**, 218 0x2363, 193, 196, 218 0x2370, 125, **130**, 216 0x2371, 125, 130, 216 0x2400, 156, 160, 161, 217 0x2401, 156, 160, 161, 207, 217 0x2402, 156, 160, 161, 217 0x2403, 156, 160, 161, 217 0x2404, 156, 161, 217 0x2405, 156, 160, 161, 217 0x2420, 65, **70**, 96, 213 0x2422, 66, 78, 213 0x2500, 205, 206, 218 0x2501, 205, 207, 218 0x2502, 205, 207, 218 0x2503, 205, 208, 218 0x2504, 205, 208, 218 0x2505, 205, 207, 209, 218 0x2506, 205, **208**, 218 0x2507, 205, 209, 218 0x2508, 205, 209, 218 0x2509, 205, 209, 218 The CR anual 0x250A, 193, 197, 202, 218 0x250B, 193, **197**, 202, 218

0x250C, 193, 197, 202, 218 0x2600, 192, 193, **198**, 218 0x6040, 25, 29, 49, 53, 54, 139, 167, 172, 176, 184, 185, 212 0x6041, 25, 26, 35, 49, 53, 55, 57, 115, 139, 167, 184, 212 0x605A, 53, 58, 212 0x605B, 53, 58, 212 0x605C, 53, 58, 212 0x605D, 53, 59, 212 0x6060, 16, 25, 29, 49, 53, 54, 55, 59, 139, 164, 172, 173, 212 0x6061, 53, 59, 212 0x6062, 109, 113, **114**, 117, 215 0x6063, 109, 113, **114**, 116, 118, 130, 215 0x6064, 25, 113, 114, 117, 215 0x6065, 113, 115, 215 0x6067, 55, 56, 113, 115, 116, 215 0x6068, 113, **115**, 215 🥎 0x6069, 119, 120, 216 0x606A, 174, **178**, 217 0x606B, 109, 119, 120, 216 0x606C, 25, 119, 120, 216 0x606D, 119, 121, 216 0x606E, 119, 122, 216 0x6071, 25, 173, 174, 176, 217 0x6074, 174, **176**, 217 0x6076, 174, **176**, 217 0x6077, 25, 174, 176, 217 0x607A, 25, 108, 166, 172, 174, 175, 217 0x607C, 108, 156, 158, 217 0x607D, 113, 118, 215 0x6081, 108, 166, 172, 174, **176**, 217 0x6083, 108, 166, 174, 177, 217 0x6084, 58, 108, 166, 174, **177**, 217

CANopen Programmer's Manual 0x6085, 52, 58, 166, 174, 178, 217 0x6086, 108, 164, 166, 167, 174, 175, **178**, 217 0x6087, 173, 174, **177**, 217 0x6088, 174, **177**, 217 0x6098, 108, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 156, **157**, 217 0x6099, 108, 139, 156, 158, 217 0x609A, 108, 139, 156, 158, 217 0x60C0, 181, 182, 186, 189, 218 0x60C1, 181, 182, 184, 186, **190**, 218 0x60C2, 181, 182, 184, 186, **190**, 218 0x60F4, 55, 56, 62, 109, 113, **116**, 136, 215 0x60F6, 112, 125, 128, 129, 173, 216 0x60F9, 110, 119, **123**, 216 0x60FA, 109, 113, **116**, 215 0x60FB, 109, 113, 114, 117, 215 0x60FC, 113, 116, 117, 130, 215 0x60FD, 25, 94, **100**, 215 0x60FF, 25, 172, 174, **176**, 217 0x6403, 80, 81, 214 0x6404, 80, 81, 214 0x6410, 19, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 90, 132, 173, 214 0x6502, 65, 73, 213

0x6503, 65, 73, 213

0x6504, 65, 73, 213

0x6505, 65, 73, 213

0x67FF, 66, 78, 213

75, 76, 77, 78, 213

0x6510, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 74,

The conduction of a state of the of t

